# AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

						201	8/19						201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/1
R thousands												budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	17 451 731	17 499 308	4 840 890	27.7%	3 940 846	22.6%	3 709 727	21.2%	2 589 343	14.8%	15 080 806	86.2%	5 236 371	111.6%	(50.6%
Property rates	2 060 280	1 968 980	558 074	27.1%	438 995	21.3%	417 352	21.2%	399 934	20.3%	1 814 355	92.1%	262 948	76.4%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 000 100	842	6 475	27.170	4 728	21.5%	989	117.4%	16 232	1 927.8%	28 423	3 375.6%	8 619	10.410	88.3
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 639 615	4 566 439	1 239 270	26.7%	1 146 096	24.7%	1 117 319	24.5%	1 109 006	24.3%	4 611 691	101.0%	463 216	61.1%	139.49
Service charges - water revenue	1 988 826	1 924 356	429 817	21.6%	328 264	16.5%	583 753	30.3%	382 668	19.9%	1 724 502	89.6%	3 792 274	412.5%	(89.99
Service charges - sanitation revenue	729 733	720 459	119 231	16.3%	123 987	17.0%	144 409	20.0%	107 914	15.0%	495 542	68.8%	74 253	59.7%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	623 593	583 404	131 536	21.1%	141 081	22.6%	124 524	21.3%	91 153	15.6%	488 294	83.7%	106 266	71.8%	(14.29
Service charges - other	4 573	157 104	40 782	891.8%	56 891	1 244.1%	42 404	27.0%	40 789	26.0%	180 866	115.1%	5 782	69.4%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	50 200	50 165	13 083	26.1%	13 151	26.2%	9 898	19.7%	8 845	17.6%	44 977	89.7%	4 469	76.6%	97.9
Interest earned - external investments	112 071	130 541	19 721	17.6%	28 850	25.7%	32 390	24.8%	27 904	21.4%	108 865	83.4%	45 822	127.2%	(39.19
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	791 706	965 350	186 981	23.6%	195 492	24.7%	254 696	26.4%	247 468	25.6%	884 638	91.6%	112 797	86.6%	119.4
Dividends received	22	22	2	9.5%	3	14.5%	7	30.9%	785	3 536.0%	797	3 591.0%	(543)		(244.59
Fines	203 531	187 394	6 567	3.2%	5 175	2.5%	2 623	1.4%	5 041	2.7%	19 407	10.4%	79 475	76.1%	(93.79
Licences and permits	54 476	65 165	8 021	14.7%	8 909	16.4%	10 697	16.4%	16 079	24.7%	43 705	67.1%	2 576	18.2%	524.1
Agency services	154 809	161 368	6 287	4.1%	29 912	19.3%	24 359	15.1%	30 427	18.9%	90 985	56.4%	976	53.8%	3 016.1
Transfers recognised - operational	5 650 535	5 593 129	2 063 193	36.5%	1 393 678	24.7%	900 316	16.1%	85 735	1.5%	4 442 921	79.4%	222 327	84.1%	(61.49
Other own revenue	262 348	299 736	11 485	4.4%	25 540	9.7%	42 886	14.3%	19 262	6.4%	99 173	33.1%	55 017	42.1%	(65.09
Gains on disposal of PPE	125 415	124 855	364	.3%	94	.1%	1 103	.9%	103	.1%	1 665	1.3%	95	12.4%	8.5
Operating Expenditure	18 980 696	19 027 580	3 082 895	16.2%	3 726 467	19.6%	3 607 632	19.0%	3 186 603	16.7%	13 603 597	71.5%	2 822 505	59.0%	12.99
Employee related costs	4 557 731	4 520 801	968 332	21.2%	1 104 993	24.2%	1 135 268	25.1%	941 162	20.8%	4 149 754	91.8%	654 583	79.1%	43.8
Remuneration of councillors	396 090	398 160	81 199	20.5%	85 587	21.6%	100 099	25.1%	73 098	18.4%	339 983	85.4%	74 816	83.8%	(2.39
Debt impairment	2 002 848	2 002 348	116 238	5.8%	73 738	3.7%	72 754	3.6%	247 443	12.4%	510 172	25.5%	168 855	13.1%	46.5
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 707 101	2 541 916	127 038	4.7%	331 133	12.2%	233 778	9.2%	144 044	5.7%	835 993	32.9%	325 051	25.1%	(55.79
Finance charges	250 901	285 277	41 036	16.4%	39 531	15.8%	104 189	36.5%	30 397	10.7%	215 154	75.4%	49 363	93.1%	(38.49
Bulk purchases	4 890 490	4 787 873	1 087 659	22.2%	1 106 280	22.6%	1 156 910	24.2%	976 324	20.4%	4 327 173	90.4%	591 612	64.4%	65.0
Other Materials	681 995	716 242	42 300	6.2%	47 088	6.9%	71 860	10.0%	49 939	7.0%	211 186	29.5%	191 483	84.5%	(73.99
Contracted services	1 442 453	1 766 091	221 358	15.3%	415 434	28.8%	357 738	20.3%	438 535	24.8%	1 433 065	81.1%	240 023	78.7%	82.7
Transfers and grants	186 594	203 687	28 767	15.4%	77 373	41.5%	8 108	4.0%	16 985	8.3%	131 233	64.4%	17 881	69.2%	(5.09
Other expenditure	1 864 472	1 805 163	368 947	19.8%	445 128	23.9%	366 929	20.3%	268 676	14.9%	1 449 680	80.3%	508 838	65.4%	(47.29
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	23	114.1%	182	911.4%	-	-	-	-	205	1 025.5%	-	.3%	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 528 964)	(1 528 272)	1 757 995		214 379		102 095		(597 260)		1 477 209		2 413 866		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 640 465	2 691 765	218 394	8.3%	317 553	12.0%	335 518	12.5%	253 481	9.4%	1 124 946	41.8%	208 524	46.3%	21.6
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	1 528	-	1 438	-	-	-	827	-	3 794	-	-	-	(100.09
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 111 500	1 163 493	1 977 918		533 371		437 613		(342 952)		2 605 949		2 622 390		
Taxation			-				1 992				1 992			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 111 500	1 163 493	1 977 918		533 371		435 621		(342 952)		2 603 957		2 622 390		
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 111 500	1 163 493	1 977 918		533 371		435 621		(342 952)		2 603 957		2 622 390		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		00 170					.00 021		(212 702)		- 300 707		- 322 070		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 111 500	1 163 493	1 977 918		533 371		435 621		(342 952)		2 603 957		2 622 390		
эш риздосной погине усан	1111300	1 103 493	17/1710		JJJ 3/ I		430 021		(342 732)		2 003 737		2 022 390		

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Buc	iget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
	2 275 402	2 444 000	404 77/	40.00/	(74 (50	20 50/	400.075	44.40/	(00.000	47.70/	0.440.400	(2.40)	255 257	(7.00/	69.7%
Source of Finance	3 275 482	3 411 082	401 776	12.3%	671 653	20.5%	492 065	14.4%	602 988	17.7%	2 168 483	63.6%	355 357	67.2%	
National Government	2 552 004	2 707 592	367 942	14.4%	596 581	23.4%	438 805	16.2%	513 489	19.0%	1 916 817	70.8%	300 317	69.9%	
Provincial Government	81 666	86 894	2 251	2.8%	737	.9%	531	.6%	12 487	14.4%	16 006	18.4%	8 549	178.2%	46.19
District Municipality		-						-		-		-		-	
Other transfers and grants	1 200	-	6 746	562.2%	21 606	1 800.5%	23 209	-	42 897	-	94 458	-	28 255	-	51.89
Transfers recognised - capital	2 634 870	2 794 485	376 938	14.3%	618 925	23.5%	462 545	16.6%	568 873	20.4%	2 027 281	72.5%	337 121	76.3%	68.79
Borrowing	303 640	217 000	-	-	1 579	.5%	-	-	-	-	1 579	.7%	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	336 972	389 047	24 838	7.4%	51 150	15.2%	29 520	7.6%	30 074	7.7%	135 582	34.8%	18 236	27.9%	
Public contributions and donations	-	10 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 041	38.3%	4 041	38.3%	-	.1%	(100.0%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 275 482	3 411 082	401 776	12.3%	671 653	20.5%	492 065	14.4%	602 988	17.7%	2 168 483	63.6%	355 357	67.2%	
Governance and Administration	166 782	199 060	8 788	5.3%	36 275	21.7%	22 958	11.5%	11 122	5.6%	79 143	39.8%	9 198		
Executive & Council	71 422	37 364	8 470	11.9%	3 674	5.1%	8 183	21.9%	1 062	2.8%	21 389	57.2%	4 654	56.9%	
Budget & Treasury Office	95 190	118 813	171	.2%	503	.5%	180	.2%	228	.2%	1 083	.9%	880	10.7%	
Corporate Services	170	42 883	146	86.0%	32 098	18 881.0%	14 595	34.0%	9 832	22.9%	56 671	132.2%	3 663		
Community and Public Safety	253 690	233 469	7 663	3.0%	11 605	4.6%	23 800	10.2%	26 141	11.2%	69 209	29.6%	8 704		200.39
Community & Social Services	112 611	95 961	2 206	2.0%	3 666	3.3%	15 521	16.2%	14 577	15.2%	35 970	37.5%	4 952		
Sport And Recreation	89 374	86 962	800	.9%	2 528	2.8%	2 379	2.7%	5 511	6.3%	11 218	12.9%	2 126		
Public Safety	44 995	43 835	4 657	10.4%	5 412	12.0%	5 872	13.4%	6 052	13.8%	21 993	50.2%	1 627	30.8%	
Housing	6 500	6 500	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	(0)	60.3%	(100.0%
Health	211	211	-	-	-	-	28	13.3%	-	-	28	13.3%	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	818 422	743 119	202 775	24.8%	207 057	25.3%	260 864	35.1%	161 863	21.8%	832 559	112.0%	153 685	76.2%	
Planning and Development	84 337	58 278	59 359	70.4%	44 509	52.8%	154 502	265.1%	40 890	70.2%	299 260	513.5%	20 066	69.8%	103.8%
Road Transport	720 871	671 744	143 416	19.9%	162 528	22.5%	106 225	15.8%	120 518	17.9%	532 687	79.3%	130 991	77.8%	
Environmental Protection	13 214	13 097	-	-	20	.2%	136	1.0%	456	3.5%	612	4.7%	2 628	21.5%	
Trading Services	1 907 698	2 106 544	182 534	9.6%	416 693	21.8%	184 280	8.7%	403 862	19.2%	1 187 370	56.4%	183 771	56.2%	
Electricity	216 406	249 921	10 347	4.8%	28 908	13.4%	16 818	6.7%	43 392	17.4%	99 466	39.8%	28 228		
Water	1 194 645	1 323 223	125 497	10.5%	274 382	23.0%	115 781	8.7%	222 240	16.8%	737 901	55.8%	77 438		187.09
Waste Water Management	471 307	492 968	40 631	8.6%	108 403	23.0%	47 042	9.5%	134 401	27.3%	330 476	67.0%	66 595	68.0%	101.89
Waste Management	25 340	40 432	6 060	23.9%	5 000	19.7%	4 639	11.5%	3 828	9.5%	19 527	48.3%	11 510		
Other	128 890	128 890	16	-	23	-	163	.1%	-	-	202	.2%	-	3.8%	- 1

						201	B/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	17 285 562	18 584 158	5 305 835	30.7%	4 316 947	25.0%	4 853 704	26.1%	3 299 593	17.8%	17 776 079	95.7%	1 624 532	83.5%	103.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 691 388	2 581 699	416 686	24.6%	445 248	26.3%	421 614	16.3%	323 062	12.5%	1 606 610	62.2%	273 678	67.1%	18.0%
Service charges	6 501 907	5 753 110	1 570 661	24.2%	1 512 055	23.3%	1 523 521	26.5%	2 254 040	39.2%	6 860 277	119.2%	853 721	66.6%	164.0%
Other revenue	650 107	1 126 978	505 457	77.7%	461 965	71.1%	379 818	33.7%	399 628	35.5%	1 746 868	155.0%	292 757	212.1%	
Government - operating	5 649 977	5 410 526	2 182 638	38.6%	1 485 710	26.3%	1 377 845	25.5%	33 534	.6%	5 079 728	93.9%	60 824	95.1%	(44.9%)
Government - capital	2 237 402	2 897 197	530 971	23.7%	331 159	14.8%	1 015 796	35.1%	146 305	5.0%	2 024 231	69.9%	75 825	79.9%	93.0%
Interest	554 758	809 381	99 423	17.9%	80 372	14.5%	135 109	16.7%	143 023	17.7%	457 928	56.6%	67 555	97.4%	
Dividends	22	5 268	-	-	437	1 969.5%		-	-	-	437	8.3%	172	28.2%	
Payments	(14 204 947)	(14 524 128)	(4 515 919)	31.8%	(3 479 607)	24.5%	(3 757 215)	25.9%	(3 296 461)	22.7%	(15 049 202)		(2 446 526)		
Suppliers and employees	(13 955 844)	(13 312 385)	(4 478 440)	32.1%	(3 397 589)	24.3%	(3 742 015)	28.1%	(3 265 429)	24.5%	(14 883 472)	111.8%	(2 423 793)		34.7%
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(140 964) (108 139)	(845 748) (365 996)	(5 912) (31 567)	4.2% 29.2%	(27 258) (54 761)	19.3% 50.6%	(7 855) (7 345)	.9%	(15 360) (15 672)	1.8%	(56 385) (109 345)	6.7% 29.9%	(5 347) (17 386)	26.6% 79.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 080 615	4 060 029	789 916	25.6%	837 339	27.2%	1 096 489	27.0%	3 132	.1%	2 726 877	67.2%	(821 994)		(100.4%)
	3 000 013	4 000 027	707 710	23.070	037 337	27.270	1 070 407	27.070	3 132	.170	2 720 077	07.270	(021 774)	07.47	(100.470)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	212 439	115 026	94	-	(169)	(.1%)	16 572	14.4%	811	.7%	17 308	15.0%	24 035	101.4%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	151 836	70 226	185	.1%		-	1 028	1.5%	325	.5%	1 538	2.2%	239	.9%	35.9%
Decrease in non-current debtors	60 603	44 800	-	-	-	-	10 012	22.3%	206	.5%	10 218	22.8%	-	40.000	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables  Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(0)	(U)	(91)	-	(169)	-	5 531		281	-	5 552	-	23 796	42.2% 2.427.0%	(98.8%)
Payments	(3 221 407)	(3 398 051)	(160 768)	5.0%	(615 150)	19.1%	(516 328)	15.2%	(612 168)	18.0%	(1 904 415)	56.0%	(438 767)		
Capital assets	(3 221 407)	(3 398 051)	(160 768)	5.0%	(615 150)	19.1%	(516 328)	15.2%	(612 168)	18.0%	(1 904 415)	56.0%	(438 767)	57.7%	39.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 008 967)	(3 283 025)	(160 674)	5.3%	(615 319)	20.4%	(499 757)	15.2%	(611 357)	18.6%	(1 887 107)	57.5%	(414 732)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	129 617	96 617	(8 457)	(6.5%)	(28 656)	(22.1%)	1 383	1.4%	842	.9%	(34 888)	(36.1%)	6 483	(294.6%)	(87.0%)
Short term loans	127017	70 017	(0 437)	(0.570)	(20 030)	(22.170)	1 303	1.470	40	.770	(34 000)	(30.170)	0 403	(274.070)	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	124 000	94 000	(12 690)	(10.2%)	(29 222)	(23.6%)	200	.2%	-		(41 712)	(44.4%)	2 947	(975.8%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 617	2 617	4 234	75.4%	566	10.1%	1 183	45.2%	803	30.7%	6 786	259.3%	3 535	1 420.8%	(77.3%)
Payments	(194 314)	(188 314)	(61 840)	31.8%	(14 018)	7.2%	(7 801)	4.1%	(6 264)	3.3%	(89 924)		(7 699)		
Repayment of borrowing	(194 314)	(188 314)	(61 840)	31.8%	(14 018)	7.2%	(7 801)	4.1%	(6 264)	3.3%	(89 924)	47.8%	(7 699)		(18.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(64 697)	(91 697)	(70 298)	108.7%	(42 675)	66.0%	(6 419)	7.0%	(5 422)	5.9%	(124 812)	136.1%	(1 216)	51.0%	345.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 951	685 307	558 945	8 041.6%	179 345	2 580.3%	590 314	86.1%	(613 646)	(89.5%)	714 958	104.3%	(1 237 943)	(724.3%)	(50.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 103 349	1 070 795	1 131 513	102.6%	1 690 458	153.2%	1 869 803	174.6%	2 184 800	204.0%	1 131 513	105.7%	3 015 863	123.3%	(27.6%)
															(11.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	110 693	3.6%	303 222	9.8%	81 387	2.6%	2 608 176	84.0%	3 103 479	29.8%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	300 020	23.1%	80 767	6.2%	69 697	5.4%	847 353	65.3%	1 297 836	12.5%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	86 627	4.8%	54 929	3.0%	46 261	2.6%	1 613 499	89.6%	1 801 316	17.3%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	27 099	3.3%	18 352	2.2%	17 681	2.2%	756 261	92.3%	819 393	7.9%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	28 303	3.4%	17 105	2.0%	16 444	2.0%	778 481	92.6%	840 334	8.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 047	3.6%	679	2.3%	811	2.8%	26 450	91.2%	28 987	.3%	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	48 498	2.4%	104 410	5.2%	41 011	2.0%	1 825 165	90.4%	2 019 084	19.4%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	(26 735)	(5.2%)	12 407	2.4%	16 612	3.3%	508 706	99.6%	510 990	4.9%	39	-	-	
Total By Income Source	575 553	5.5%	591 871	5.7%	289 904	2.8%	8 964 090	86.0%	10 421 418	100.0%	39	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	14 886	1.7%	30 258	3.4%	30 372	3.4%	816 685	91.5%	892 201	8.6%	-	-	-	
Commercial	81 034	9.8%	33 146	4.0%	32 050	3.9%	676 667	82.2%	822 897	7.9%	0	-	-	
Households	126 103	3.2%	381 671	9.6%	92 908	2.3%	3 378 617	84.9%	3 979 298	38.2%	5	-	-	
Other	353 530	7.5%	146 796	3.1%	134 574	2.8%	4 092 121	86.6%	4 727 022	45.4%	33	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	575 553	5.5%	591 871	5.7%	289 904	2.8%	8 964 090	86.0%	10 421 418	100.0%	39			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

• •	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	286 723	31.1%	77 233	8.4%	19 915	2.2%	538 020	58.4%	921 892	28.7%
Bulk Water	73 528	9.9%	37 689	5.1%	18 616	2.5%	611 544	82.5%	741 377	23.1%
PAYE deductions	6 115	19.2%	3 095	9.7%	3 194	10.0%	19 408	61.0%	31 812	1.0%
VAT (output less input)	3 219	83.4%	386	10.0%	-	-	254	6.6%	3 859	.1%
Pensions / Retirement	6 371	11.8%	3 397	6.3%	3 525	6.5%	40 751	75.4%	54 045	1.7%
Loan repayments	-	-			-	-	24 972	100.0%	24 972	.8%
Trade Creditors	364 398	53.1%	52 363	7.6%	58 909	8.6%	210 264	30.7%	685 934	21.4%
Auditor-General	210	1.0%	107	.5%	175	.8%	20 855	97.7%	21 346	.7%
Other	95 223	13.1%	233 240	32.1%	11 091	1.5%	387 364	53.3%	726 919	22.6%
Total	835 788	26.0%	407 509	12.7%	115 427	3.6%	1 853 431	57.7%	3 212 155	100.0%

Fina	ncial M	anager		

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	8/19						201	7/18	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	427 898	427 898	128 670	30.1%	113 356	26.5%	20 295	4.7%	16 809	3.9%	279 130	65.2%	55 315	94.5%	(69.6%
Property rates	49 380	49 380	-		7 558	15.3%	11 404	23.1%	7 603	15.4%	26 565	53.8%	11 367	86.8%	(33.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	-		-	-				-	-		-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	21 680	21 680	-	-	4 846	22.4%	4 760	22.0%	4 761	22.0%	14 368	66.3%	7 116	108.2%	(33.19
Service charges - water revenue	21 680	21 680	-	-	4 846	22.4%	4 /60		4 /61	22.0%	14 368	66.3%	/116	108.2%	(33.17
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	19 266	19 266	-	-	3 413	17.7%	3 413	17.7%	3 413	17.7%	10 240	53.2%	4 842	95.8%	(29.59
Service charges - other	19 200	19 200		-	3 413	17.776	3413	17.770	3413	17.776	10 240	55.2%	4 042	93.0%	894.5
Rental of facilities and equipment	118	118	13	11.3%		4.7%	6	4.7%	2	1.7%	27	22.6%	16	76.5%	(87.39
Interest earned - external investments	13 578	13 578	375	2.8%	218	1.6%		4.770	-	1.770	593	4.4%	16 883	173.1%	(100.09
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 790	11 790	3/3	2.070	210	1.070	429	3.6%	902	7.6%	1 331	11.3%	2 240	61.1%	(59.89
Dividends received	11770	11770					427	3.070	702	7.070	1 331	11.370	2 240	01.170	(37.07
Fines						_									_
Licences and permits															
Agency services						_									_
Transfers recognised - operational	311 497	311 497	127 950	41.1%	94 582	30.4%	260	.1%		_	222 793	71.5%	12 108	92.5%	(100.09
Other own revenue	590	590	332	56.3%	2 732	463.3%	16	2.8%	124	20.9%	3 204	543.3%	741	134.9%	(83.39
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	476 225	476 225	94 176	19.8%	119 530	25.1%	74 390	15.6%	35 764	7.5%	323 860	68.0%	81 717	67.4%	(56.29
Employee related costs	134 592	134 592	25 253	18.8%	28 517	21.2%	27 881	20.7%	11 198	8.3%	92 849	69.0%	27 838	88.4%	(59.89
Remuneration of councillors	19 708	19 708	4 685	23.8%	4 685	23.8%	4 685	23.8%	3 123	15.8%	17 177	87.2%	4 696	82.6%	(33.59
Debt impairment	46 439	46 439				-		-							(42.0
Depreciation and asset impairment	41 902	41 902				-									
Finance charges	200	200	-	-		-					-		-	-	-
Bulk purchases	25 732	25 732	-	-	5 243	20.4%	4 231	16.4%	7 497	29.1%	16 971	66.0%	5 270	77.0%	42.2
Other Materials	20 636	20 636	3 183	15.4%	3 685	17.9%	2 858	13.9%	1 594	7.7%	11 320	54.9%	2 598	92.6%	(38.79
Contracted services	49 497	49 497	14 159	28.6%	10 908	22.0%	11 865	24.0%	4 088	8.3%	41 020	82.9%	14 364	97.3%	(71.59
Transfers and grants	14 732	14 732		-		-	100	.7%	-		100	.7%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	122 786	122 786	46 896	38.2%	66 493	54.2%	22 771	18.5%	8 264	6.7%	144 424	117.6%	26 950	76.9%	(69.39
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48 328)	(48 328)	34 494		(6 175)		(54 096)		(18 954)		(44 731)		(26 402)		
Transfers recognised - capital	172 384	172 384	3 954	2.3%	31 361	18.2%	25 572	14.8%	-	-	60 887	35.3%	67 403	51.4%	(100.09
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	124 056	124 056	38 448		25 186		(28 524)		(18 954)		16 156		41 001		
Taxation	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	124 056	124 056	38 448		25 186		(28 524)		(18 954)		16 156		41 001		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	124 056	124 056	38 448		25 186		(28 524)		(18 954)		16 156		41 001		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	124 056	124 056	38 448		25 186		(28 524)		(18 954)		16 156		41 001		

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Buc	iget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
	407.004	472.004	11 769	6.0%	40.070	0.4.40/	43 779	25 20/	40.047	7.40	447.475	67.0%	44/40	F0 404	(40.40()
Source of Finance	197 384	173 801			48 070	24.4%		25.2%	12 847	7.4%	116 465		14 619		
National Government	166 884	166 978	7 529	4.5%	43 305	25.9%	43 779	26.2%	12 847	7.7%	107 460	64.4%	14 619	57.7%	(12.1%)
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants										-		-			
Transfers recognised - capital	166 884	166 978	7 529	4.5%	43 305	25.9%	43 779	26.2%	12 847	7.7%	107 460	64.4%	14 619	57.7%	(12.1%)
Borrowing							-	-	-	-			-		-
Internally generated funds	30 500	6 823	4 239	13.9%	4 765	15.6%	-	-	-	-	9 005	132.0%	-	28.3%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	197 384	173 801	11 769	6.0%	48 070	24.4%	43 779	25.2%	12 847	7.4%	116 465	67.0%	14 619		
Governance and Administration	25 300	5 817	4 239	16.8%	1 488	5.9%	-	-		-	5 727	98.5%	-	88.5%	-
Executive & Council	10 000	5 727	4 239	42.4%		-	-	-		-	4 239	74.0%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	15 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	90	-	-	1 488	-	-	-	-	-	1 488	1 653.1%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	21 184 700	15 293	-	-	2 168	10.2%	6 084 6 084	39.8%	4 178 4 178	27.3%	12 431 10 263	81.3%	-	39.3%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	16 484	14 797	-	-	1 672	10.1%	-	-		-	1 672	11.3%	-	27.1%	-
Public Safety	4 000	496	-	-	496	12.4%	-	-		-	496	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	45 500	39 748	2 794	6.1%	14 081	30.9%	3 528	8.9%	1 533	3.9%	21 937	55.2%	-	47.9%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	4 500		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	41 000	39 748	2 794	6.8%	14 081	34.3%	3 528	8.9%	1 533	3.9%	21 937	55.2%	-	47.9%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	105 400	112 943	4 735	4.5%	30 333	28.8%	34 167	30.3%	7 135	6.3%	76 370	67.6%	14 619	47.6%	(51.2%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	56 892	72 094	2 971	5.2%	22 318	39.2%	17 673	24.5%	4 749	6.6%	47 711	66.2%	10 348		(54.1%)
Waste Water Management	48 508	40 849	1 764	3.6%	8 015	16.5%	16 494	40.4%	2 386	5.8%	28 659	70.2%	4 272	88.1%	(44.1%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	B/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/1
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	564 328	564 328	254 780	45.1%	141 445	25.1%	116 166	20.6%	11 078	2.0%	523 468	92.8%	30 650	107.5%	(63.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	49 380	49 380	26 402	53.5%	-	-	-		-	-	26 402	53.5%	213	3.4%	(100.09
Service charges	16 782	16 782	6 145	36.6%	8 451	50.4%	5 539	33.0%	1 265	7.5%	21 399	127.5%	1 071	2 836.3%	18.1
Other revenue	708	708	15 372	2 172.0%	9 728	1 374.5%	2 877	406.5%	9 180	1 297.0%	37 157	5 250.0%	28 543	66 814.2%	(67.89
Government - operating	311 497	311 497	130 459	41.9%	85 554	27.5%	107 212	34.4%		-	323 225	103.8%	-	117.2%	
Government - capital	172 384	172 384	75 461	43.8%	37 461	21.7%				-	112 922	65.5%		65.3%	-
Interest	13 578	13 578	940	6.9%	251	1.8%	537	4.0%	634	4.7%	2 362	17.4%	823	48.4%	(23.19
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(379 340)	(342 414)	(272 479)	71.8%	(71 610)	18.9%	(79 489)	23.2%	(40 017)	11.7%	(463 595)		(76 999)		(48.09
Suppliers and employees	(372 951)	(338 025)	(272 396)	73.0%	(71 539)	19.2%	(79 451)	23.5%	(39 964)	11.8%	(463 350)		(76 881)	106.3%	(48.09
Finance charges	(200) (6 189)	(200) (4 189)	(83)	41.4%	(72)	35.8%	(38)	18.9%	(53)	26.6%	(245)	122.7%	(118)	14.9%	(54.99
Transfers and grants  Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	184 988	221 915	(17 700)	(9.6%)	69.835	37.8%	36 676	16.5%	(28 939)	(13.0%)	59 873	27.0%	(46 349)	117.0%	(37.69
	104 700	221 915	(17 700)	(7.0%)	07 033	37.0%	30 070	10.3%	(20 737)	(13.0%)	37 0/3	27.0%	(40 347)	117.0%	(37.07
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 012	-	-	-	10 012	-	23 794	-	(100.09
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 012	-	-	-	10 012	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-				-	-	-	23 794	-	(100.09
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(197 384)	(173 801)	(41 814)	21.2%	(45 523)	23.1%	(41 949)	24.1%	(13 506)	7.8%	(140.701)	82.2%	(27 351)	65.1%	(50.69
Payments Capital assets	(197 384)	(173 801)	(41 814)	21.2%	(45 523)	23.1%	(41 949)	24.1%	(13 506)	7.8%	(142 791) (142 791)	82.2%	(27 351)	65.1%	(50.69
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(197 384)	(173 801)	(41 814)		(45 523)	23.1%	(31 937)	18.4%	(13 506)	7.8%	(132 779)		(3 557)		279.6
	(177 304)	(173 001)	(41 014)	21.270	(43 323)	23.170	(31 737)	10.4%	(13 300)	7.070	(132 777)	70.470	(3 331)	37.070	217.0
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-			-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-			106.5%	-
Payments Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-			-		-	-		106.5%	1
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		-	- :	-	-				-			-		106.5%	-
· · · · · ·				-					-		-	· -			
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 396)	48 114	(59 514)	480.1%	24 312	(196.1%)	4 740	9.9%	(42 444)	(88.2%)	(72 906)		(49 906)		(15.09
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 646	14 629	1 723	9.8%	(57 791)	(327.5%)	(33 478)	(228.9%)	(28 739)	(196.5%)	1 723	11.8%	52 672	.2%	(154.69
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 251	62 742	(57 791)	(1 100.6%)	(33 478)	(637.6%)	(28 739)	(45.8%)	(71 183)	(113.5%)	(71 183)	(113.5%)	2 766	223.0%	(2 673.0

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total By Income Source					-							-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-										-	-		
Commercial	-		-		-	-	-	-			-	-		
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-				
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-				
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-				-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-				-
Other		-	-	-			-	-	-	
Total				-				-		

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Frans Mabokela (Acting)	012 716 1300
Financial Manager	Ms Nancy Rampedi	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	8/19						201	7/18	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 790 000	1 790 916	538 225	30.1%	451 662	25.2%	270 167	15.1%	287 304	16.0%	1 547 357	86.4%	236 549	101.5%	21.5%
	320 131	320 131	538 225 69 059	30.1% 21.6%	45 I 662 45 067	25.2%	61 777	15.1%	287 304 71 155	22.2%	247 058		236 549 54 608	91.1%	30.3%
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	320 131	320 131	69 059	21.6%	45 067	14.1%	61 ///	19.5%	/1 155	22.2%	247 058	77.2%	54 608	91.1%	30.3%
Service charges - electricity revenue	472 317	470 317	118 213	25.0%	112 425	23.8%	108 194	23.0%	119 734	25.5%	458 565	97.5%	106 833	95.9%	12.19
Service charges - electricity revenue  Service charges - water revenue	152 811	152 811	39 550	25.9%	37 188	24.3%	46 135	30.2%	42 632	27.9%	165 505	108.3%	32 599	94.2%	30.89
Service charges - water revenue  Service charges - sanitation revenue	50 740	50 740	11 955	23.6%	11 567	22.8%	13 808	27.2%	12 670	25.0%	50 000	98.5%	9 528	112.2%	33.09
Service charges - samilation revenue  Service charges - refuse revenue	53 000	53 000	12 616	23.8%	11 971	22.6%	14 940	28.2%	10 745	20.3%	50 272	94.9%	11 733	124.7%	(8.49)
Service charges - reliase revenue Service charges - other	33 000	2 000	284	23.070	1 146	22.070	394	19.7%	273	13.6%	2 098	104.9%	368	124.770	(25.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment		70	279		370		35	50.3%	335	479.0%	1 020	1 456.6%	(618)	26.4%	(154.2%
Interest earned - external investments	6 400	6 400	1 273	19.9%	231	3.6%	179	2.8%	132	2.1%	1 815	28.4%	630	181.5%	(79.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	86 800	86 800	21 279	24.5%	21 184	24.4%	23 858	27.5%	28 503	32.8%	94 824	109.2%	19 045	94.4%	49.79
Dividends received		-	21277	24.570	21104	24.4%	25 050	27.570	20 000	-	74024	107.270	17045	74.4%	
Fines	1 001	1 001	55	5.5%	28	2.8%	12	1.2%	2	.2%	96	9.6%	734	76.0%	(99.7%
Licences and permits	2 000	2 200	74	3.7%	1	2.0%	0	1.2.10	4	.2%	79	3.6%		1.9%	(100.0%
Agency services	9 000	9 000				_								-	(
Transfers recognised - operational	627 887	628 803	262 457	41.8%	209 758	33.4%					472 215	75.1%		118.2%	_
Other own revenue	7 914	7 644	1 130	14.3%	726	9.2%	835	10.9%	1 118	14.6%	3 810	49.8%	1 090	13.4%	2.69
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 385 364	2 386 280	324 644	13.6%	357 902	15.0%	520 386	21.8%	345 104	14.5%	1 548 037	64.9%	290 546	56.9%	18.89
Employee related costs	390 960	400 764	33 632	8.6%	102 595	26.2%	204 355	51.0%	126 847	31.7%	467 428	116.6%	102 591	107.8%	23.69
Remuneration of councillors	32 370	32 370	2 481	7.7%		-	19 747	61.0%	8 531	26.4%	30 759	95.0%	9 586	105.3%	(11.0%
Debt impairment	280 000	280 000	80 896	28.9%		-	193	.1%	31 889	11.4%	112 978	40.3%	-	-	(100.09
Depreciation and asset impairment	552 750	552 750	637	.1%		-	-	-	-	-	637	.1%	1 212	.2%	(100.09
Finance charges	110 500	110 500	23 670	21.4%		-	71 035	64.3%	-		94 705	85.7%	33 360	128.5%	(100.0%
Bulk purchases	550 000	535 000	118 219	21.5%	150 988	27.5%	94 196	17.6%	75 847	14.2%	439 250	82.1%	72 334	77.3%	4.99
Other Materials	101 523	25 956	3 472	3.4%	4 606	4.5%	7 063	27.2%	7 207	27.8%	22 349	86.1%	6 518	24.1%	10.69
Contracted services	184 500	248 078	25 101	13.6%	51 703	28.0%	66 331	26.7%	73 682	29.7%	216 816	87.4%	50 306	122.5%	46.5
Transfers and grants	12 000	4 051	4 051	33.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 051	100.0%	-	80.2%	-
Other expenditure	170 761	196 812	32 485	19.0%	48 011	28.1%	57 466	29.2%	21 101	10.7%	159 062	80.8%	14 639	63.3%	44.19
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(595 364)	(595 364)	213 581		93 760		(250 219)		(57 800)		(679)		(53 996)		
Transfers recognised - capital	285 258	285 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(310 106)	(310 106)	213 581		93 760		(250 219)		(57 800)		(679)		(53 996)		
Taxation	-		-								-				-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(310 106)	(310 106)	213 581		93 760		(250 219)		(57 800)		(679)		(53 996)		
Attributable to minorities				-							-			-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(310 106)	(310 106)	213 581		93 760		(250 219)		(57 800)		(679)		(53 996)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-			-		-		-				-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(310 106)	(310 106)	213 581		93 760		(250 219)		(57 800)		(679)		(53 996)		

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/1
												buager		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	285 258	314 227	36 280	12.7%	64 365	22.6%	57 445	18.3%	51 628	16.4%	209 718	66.7%	49 349	53.5%	
National Government	285 258	285 258	36 253	12.7%	39 382	13.8%	57 154	20.0%	40 020	14.0%	172 808	60.6%	48 954	54.8%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 461	-	8 461	-	-	-	(100.0
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	285 258	285 258	36 253	12.7%	39 382	13.8%	57 154	20.0%	48 480	17.0%	181 269	63.5%	48 954	54.8%	(1.09
Borrowing	÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	28 969	27	-	24 983	-	291	1.0%	3 148	10.9%	28 449	98.2%	394	16.6%	698.3
Public contributions and donations			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	285 258	314 227	36 280	12.7%	64 365	22.6%	57 445	18.3%	51 628	16.4%	209 718	66.7%	49 349		
Governance and Administration		28 846	27		24 866	-	284	1.0%	173	.6%	25 350	87.9%	394	334.3%	
Executive & Council	-	79	-	-	-	-	236	298.9%	15	18.4%	250	317.3%	-	-	(100.09
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	-	33	-	76	-	-	20.0%	
Corporate Services	-	28 767	27	-	24 866	-	5	-	125	.4%	25 024	87.0%	394	-	(68.3
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	9 500	9 500	-	-	409	4.3%			2 930	30.8%	3 339	35.2%		17.2%	(100.05
Sport And Recreation	9 500	9 500	-	-	409	4.3%	-	-		-	409	4.3%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 930	-	2 930	-	-	-	(100.0
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Health			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	70 000	70 117	19 364	27.7%	15 369	22.0%	18 229	26.0%	19 908	28.4%	72 870	103.9%	21 758	53.9%	(8.5
Planning and Development		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	70 000	70 117	19 364	27.7%	15 369	22.0%	18 229	26.0%	19 908	28.4%	72 870	103.9%	21 758	53.9%	(8.59
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	205 758	205 765	16 889	8.2%	23 721	11.5%	38 931	18.9%	28 617	13.9%	108 158	52.6%	27 196		
Electricity	4 758	4 758	-	-		-	-	-	2 609	54.8%	2 609	54.8%	6 539		
Water	157 000	157 007	13 106	8.3%	20 510	13.1%	30 543	19.5%	18 076	11.5%	82 235	52.4%	13 313		
Waste Water Management	44 000	44 000	3 783	8.6%	3 210	7.3%	8 388	19.1%	7 933	18.0%	23 314	53.0%	7 344	45.0%	8.0
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		114.0%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 783 428	1 783 428	615 059	34.5%	467 528	26.2%	572 779	32.1%	231 498	13.0%	1 886 864	105.8%	232 700	103.1%	(.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	243 299	243 299	43 324	17.8%	46 114	19.0%	48 141	19.8%	41 358	17.0%	178 936	73.5%	42 878	72.6%	(3.5%)
Service charges	553 939	553 939	147 026	26.5%	165 704	29.9%	152 876	27.6%	143 145	25.8%	608 750	109.9%	140 642	113.3%	1.8%
Other revenue	57 984	57 984	61 990	106.9%	46 868	80.8%	63 202	109.0%	46 996	81.0%	219 056	377.8%	45 446	280.7%	3.4%
Government - operating	627 887	627 887	262 457	41.8%	208 842	33.3%	156 236	24.9%	-	-	627 535	99.9%	-	103.7%	-
Government - capital	285 258	285 258	95 086	33.3%	-	-	152 324	53.4%	-	-	247 410	86.7%	-	66.9%	-
Interest	15 060	15 060	5 177	34.4%		-		-		-	5 177	34.4%	3 734	131.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 441 678)	(1 441 678)	(579 085)	40.2% 40.0%	(380 982)	26.4%	(419 047) (419 047)	29.1% 29.2%	(285 352) (285 352)	19.8% 19.9%	(1 664 465)	115.5% 115.6%	(276 336)		3.3%
Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(1 436 413)	(1 436 413)	(575 076)	40.0%	(380 982)	26.5%	(419 047)	29.2%	(285 352)	19.9%	(1 660 456)	115.6%	(276 336)	116.2%	3.5%
Transfers and grants	(5 265)	(5 265)	(4 009)	76.1%				-			(4 009)	76.1%	-	80.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	341 750	341 750	35 974	10.5%	86 546	25.3%	153 732	45.0%	(53 853)	(15.8%)	222 399	65.1%	(43 636)		23.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts						_					_				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													-		-
Decrease in non-current debtors							-								
Decrease in other non-current receivables		_	_	_		_	_	_		_	_	-		-	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-		-		-		-		-	-		-
Payments	(285 258)	(285 258)	(28 108)	9.9%	(64 365)	22.6%	(58 624)	20.6%	(52 478)	18.4%	(203 575)	71.4%	(49 349)	53.5%	6.3%
Capital assets	(285 258)	(285 258)	(28 108)	9.9%	(64 365)	22.6%	(58 624)	20.6%	(52 478)	18.4%	(203 575)	71.4%	(49 349)	53.5%	6.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(285 258)	(285 258)	(28 108)	9.9%	(64 365)	22.6%	(58 624)	20.6%	(52 478)	18.4%	(203 575)	71.4%	(49 349)	53.5%	6.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts			-	-				-				-	2 759	***********	(100.0%)
Short term loans			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 759	(385 974 000.0%)	(100.0%)
Payments	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing			-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-		-	-		-		-				-		************	· ` · · ·
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	56 492	56 492	7 866	13.9%	22 180	39.3%	95 109	168.4%	(106 331)	(188.2%)	18 825	33.3%	(90 225)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	484	484	5 199	1 074.3%	13 066	2 699.8%	35 246	7 282.9%	130 355	26 935.4%	5 199	1 074.3%	106 126	1 074.3%	22.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	56 976	56 976	13 066	22.9%	35 246	61.9%	130 355	228.8%	24 024	42.2%	24 024	42.2%	15 901	52.6%	51.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

·	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	19 305	3.7%	14 335	2.8%	15 287	3.0%	466 332	90.5%	515 259	26.6%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	42 505	16.6%	15 048	5.9%	13 302	5.2%	184 686	72.3%	255 541	13.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 766	3.7%	13 833	2.4%	12 175	2.1%	536 138	91.8%	583 911	30.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 875	3.8%	4 249	2.7%	4 393	2.8%	141 628	90.7%	156 145	8.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 992	5.6%	3 139	2.2%	2 932	2.1%	128 947	90.2%	143 010	7.4%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-			-	-			-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-			-	-			-	-	-	-	
Other	17 740	6.2%	11 660	4.1%	11 689	4.1%	244 731	85.6%	285 820	14.7%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	115 182	5.9%	62 264	3.2%	59 779	3.1%	1 702 461	87.8%	1 939 686	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 694	6.5%	5 069	5.0%	6 395	6.2%	84 160	82.3%	102 317	5.3%	-	-	-	
Commercial	51 848	14.0%	17 908	4.8%	16 398	4.4%	283 223	76.7%	369 376	19.0%	-	-	-	
Households	54 821	3.6%	37 916	2.5%	35 592	2.4%	1 376 070	91.5%	1 504 399	77.6%	-	-	-	
Other	1 820	(5.0%)	1 371	(3.8%)	1 394	(3.8%)	(40 992)	112.6%	(36 407)	(1.9%)	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	115 182	5.9%	62 264	3.2%	59 779	3.1%	1 702 461	87.8%	1 939 686	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	47 061	41.1%	58 161	50.8%	1 176	1.0%	8 160	7.1%	114 557	33.6%
Bulk Water	26 332	15.9%	26 408	15.9%	7 624	4.6%	105 686	63.6%	166 050	48.7%
PAYE deductions		-	-			-		-		-
VAT (output less input)		-				-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-			-		-		-
Loan repayments		-				-		-		-
Trade Creditors	19 654	34.7%	11 574	20.4%	7 507	13.3%	17 900	31.6%	56 634	16.6%
Auditor-General	68	1.8%	56	1.5%	97	2.6%	3 552	94.1%	3 773	1.1%
Other		-	-			-		-		
Total	93 115	27.3%	96 198	28.2%	16 405	4.8%	135 297	39.7%	341 015	100.0%

Contact Details
Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr Morris Maluleka	012 318 9221
Financial Manager	Mr Khathutsholo Manosa	012 318 9221

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	3/19						20	17/18	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	4 779 287	4 779 287	1 193 283	25.0%	821 174	17.2%	1 019 885	21.3%	1 002 247	21.0%	4 036 589	84.5%		39.0%	(100.0%)
	4 119 201 340 075	4 119 201 340 075	91 831	27.0%	86 150	25.3%	56 013	16.5%	85 924	25.3%	319 919	94.1%		39.0% 49.2%	
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	340 075	340 075	91831	27.0%	86 150	25.3%	265	16.5%	85 924	25.3%	278	94.1%		49.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 976 897	1 976 897	588 366	29.8%	485 929	24.6%	519 780	26.3%	638 300	32.3%	2 232 375	112.9%		40.8%	
Service charges - electricity revenue  Service charges - water revenue	581 946	581 946	134 849	23.2%	112 787	19.4%	97 920	16.8%	109 255	18.8%	454 812	78.2%		35.0%	
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	314 414	314 414	32 472	10.3%	31 848	10.1%	33 439	10.6%	37 389	11.9%	135 148	43.0%		22.8%	
Service charges - samilation revenue  Service charges - refuse revenue	157 730	157 730	26 183	16.6%	27 607	17.5%	30 355	19.2%	(245)	(.2%)	83 899	53.2%		44.9%	
Service charges - reliase revenue Service charges - other	254	254	20 103	10.076	27 007	1.1%	30 333	17.270	(243)	(.270)	03 077	1.1%		66.5%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	16 581	16 581	7 676	46.3%	7 397	44.6%	4 169	25.1%	2 688	16.2%	21 929	132.3%		14.3%	
Interest earned - external investments	19 569	19 569	7070	40.376	7 377	44.070	4 107	23.170	2 000	10.270	21 727	132.370		14.370	(100.070)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	250 278	250 278	50 588	20.2%	30 418	12.2%	74 263	29.7%	82 973	33.2%	238 242	95.2%		58.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	230270	230 270	-	20.270	30 410	12.2.0	74200	27.770	358	-	358	75.270		50.770	(100.0%)
Fines	17 748	17 748	562	3.2%	995	5.6%	1 121	6.3%	1 536	8.7%	4 214	23 7%		877.9%	
Licences and permits	9 653	9 653	1 052	10.9%	2 972	30.8%	2 345	24.3%	9 102	94.3%	15 472	160.3%		9.2%	
Agency services	131 944	131 944	6 127	4.6%	31 018	23.5%	24 248	18 4%	30 225	22.9%	91 618	69.4%		76.1%	
Transfers recognised - operational	703 274	703 274	251 572	35.8%	1 595	.2%	172 820	24.6%	1 404	.2%	427 391	60.8%		34.2%	
Other own revenue	141 845	141 845	2 006	1.4%	2 454	1.7%	3 148	2.2%	3 323	2.3%	10 931	7.7%		2.1%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	117 080	117 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 772 532	4 772 532	1 073 283	22.5%	944 638	19.8%	903 755	18.9%	944 195	19.8%	3 865 871	81.0%		33.8%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	689 646	689 646	188 119	27.3%	168 290	24.4%	172 613	25.0%	186 666	27.1%	715 688	103.8%		47.9%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	56 614	56 614	14 142	25.0%	13 648	24.1%	15 169	26.8%	5 099	9.0%	48 058	84.9%		53.9%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	539 436	539 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	446 984	446 984	92 111	20.6%	89 921	20.1%	94 782	21.2%	92 727	20.7%	369 541	82.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	100 026	100 026	3 898	3.9%	18 178	18.2%	2 999	3.0%	21 022	21.0%	46 097	46.1%	-	33.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 008 835	2 008 835	664 331	33.1%	526 781	26.2%	497 423	24.8%	480 303	23.9%	2 168 839	108.0%		48.0%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	244 627	244 627	-	-	3 071	1.3%	-	-	-	-	3 071	1.3%		83.3%	
Contracted services	315 325	315 325	47 121	14.9%	69 923	22.2%	72 095	22.9%	107 709	34.2%	296 847	94.1%	-	19.5%	
Transfers and grants	16 938	16 938	228	1.3%	285	1.7%	235	1.4%	134	.8%	882	5.2%	-	2.7%	
Other expenditure	354 102	354 102	63 332	17.9%	54 541	15.4%	48 439	13.7%	50 534	14.3%	216 847	61.2%	-	13.5%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 755	6 755	120 000		(123 464)		116 130		58 052		170 719				
Transfers recognised - capital	506 885	506 885	35	-	-		29 348	5.8%	73 626	14.5%	103 009	20.3%	-	43.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Contributed assets		-	1 528	-	1 438	-	-	-	827	-	3 794	-		-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	513 640	513 640	121 563		(122 025)		145 478		132 505		277 521		-		
Taxation	-										-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	513 640	513 640	121 563		(122 025)		145 478		132 505		277 521				
Attributable to minorities				-		-	-		-	-					-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	513 640	513 640	121 563		(122 025)		145 478		132 505		277 521				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-			-		-			-			-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	513 640	513 640	121 563		(122 025)		145 478		132 505		277 521		-		

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
														==	
Source of Finance	829 492	829 492	129 929	15.7%	103 041	12.4%	206 519	24.9%	137 706	16.6%	577 195	69.6%	-	53.6%	
National Government	505 828	505 828	129 929	25.7%	102 304	20.2%	190 155	37.6%	121 776	24.1%	544 165	107.6%	-	63.9%	
Provincial Government	1 057	1 057	-	-	737	69.8%	122	11.6%	327	30.9%	1 186	112.2%	-	13.9%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	506 885	506 885	129 929	25.6%	103 041	20.3%	190 277	37.5%	122 103	24.1%	545 351	107.6%	-	63.6%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	203 000	203 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	119 607	119 607	-	-	-	-	16 241	13.6%	15 603	13.0%	31 844	26.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	829 492	829 492	129 929	15.7%	103 041	12.4%	206 519	24.9%	137 706	16.6%	577 195	69.6%		53.6%	
Governance and Administration	17 800	17 800	-	-	1 176	6.6%	1 666	9.4%	1 020	5.7%	3 862	21.7%	-		(100.0%)
Executive & Council	7 800	7 800	-	-	1	-	18	.2%	27	.3%	46	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	10 000	10 000	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	1 175	-	1 648	-	994	-	3 817	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	42 164 13 557	42 164 13 557	2 600	6.2%	3 766 1 217	8.9% 9.0%	7 912 5 447	18.8% 40.2%	8 231 8 125	19.5% 59.9%	22 508 14 790	53.4% 109.1%		13.3%	
		7 107		-				1.9%		1.2%					(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation Public Safety	7 107 19 000	/ 10/ 19 000	2 600	13.7%	17 2 532	.2%	133 2 331	1.9%	87 18	1.2%	237 7 481	3.3% 39.4%		-	(100.0%)
	2 500	2 500	2 600	13.7%	2 532	13.3%	2 331	12.5%	18		7 481	39.4%		-	(100.0%)
Housing Health	2 500	2 500		-		-	-					-			-
Economic and Environmental Services	277 321	277 321	100 576	36.3%	67 424	24.3%	166 138	59.9%	76 583	27.6%	410 721	148.1%	-	73.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	26 803	26 803	25 636	95.6%	13 883	51.8%	131 068	489.0%	8 425	31.4%	179 012	667.9%		73.4%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	250 518	250 518	74 941	29 9%	53 540	21.4%	35 071	14.0%	68 158	27.2%	231 709	92.5%		73.4%	
Environmental Protection	230 310	230 310	74 941	29.9%	33 340	21.476	350/1	14.0%	00 130	21.2%	231 709	92.5%		73.4%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	363 557	363 557	26 753	7.4%	30 676	8.4%	30 803	8.5%	51 872	14.3%	140 104	38.5%		42.7%	(100.0%)
Electricity	66 238	66 238	713	1.1%	30070	0.470	2 177	3.3%	8766	13.2%	11 656	17.6%		51.8%	
Waler	147 141	147 141	13 780	9.4%	10 831	7.4%	18 145	12.3%	29 878	20.3%	72 634	49.4%		36.1%	(100.0%)
Wasle Water Management	142 131	142 131	10 595	7.5%	19 507	13.7%	8 361	5.9%	10 211	7.2%	48 675	34.2%	_	103.8%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	8 047	8 0 4 7	1 664	20.7%	338	4.2%	2 119	26.3%	3 017	37.5%	7 139	88.7%		24.2%	
Other	128 650	128 650	. 004	23.770	550	1.2.0		23.370	5017	-	1 . 137	23.770			(

						201	3/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C		Second		Third 0		Fourth		Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	4 787 395	4 720 690	1 193 286	24.9%	837 626	17.5%	1 231 646	26.1%	1 988 223	42.1%	5 250 780	111.2%		46.7%	(100.0%)
													_		, ,
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	309 064	309 064	92 110	29.8%	86 128	27.9%	90 794	29.4%	85 796	27.8%	354 827	114.8%	-	38.3%	
Service charges	2 680 554	2 450 554	781 838	29.2%	674 626	25.2%	682 339	27.8%	1 653 526	67.5%	3 792 330	154.8%	-	34.6%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	317 771	317 771	17 178	5.4%	44 859	14.1%	35 088	11.0%	47 529	15.0%	144 654	45.5%	-	114.2%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	703 274	837 371	251 572	35.8%	1 595	.2%	299 788	35.8%	8 382	1.0%	561 336	67.0%	-	61.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	506 885	536 082	-	-	-	-	49 233	9.2%	109 930	20.5%	159 162	29.7%	-	68.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	269 847	269 847	50 588	18.7%	30 418	11.3%	74 405	27.6%	83 060	30.8%	238 470	88.4%	-	581.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends													-		
Payments Suppliers and employees	(3 786 112) (3 669 148)	(3 871 502)	(996 922) (994 516)	26.3% 27.1%	(852 415) (832 506)	22.5% 22.7%	(903 382) (901 078)	23.3% 24.4%	(1 155 972) (1 135 477)	29.9% 30.7%	(3 908 692) (3 863 576)	101.0% 104.5%	-	37.7% 38.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(100 026)	(156 639)	(2 038)	27.1%	(19 668)	19.7%	(2 067)	1.3%	(20 402)	13.0%	(44 175)	28.2%	-	33.7%	
Transfers and grants	(16 938)	(16 938)	(368)	2.0%	(241)	1.4%	(2 067)	1.4%	(20 402)	.6%	(940)	5.6%	-	2.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 001 282	849 187	196 363	19.6%	(14 790)	(1.5%)	328 264	38.7%	832 250	98.0%	1 342 088	158.0%	-	82.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities						, , ,									, , , ,
Receipts	117 080	64 690	(91)	(.1%)	(169)	(.1%)	377	.6%	754	1.2%	871	1.3%			(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	117 080	64 690	(91)	(.170)	(109)	(.170)	293	.5%	268	.4%	561	.9%	-		(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	117 000	04 070	-	-	-	-	273	.576	206		206	.770	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables									200		200				(100.070)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		(91)		(169)	_	84		281		104	_			(100.0%)
Payments	(829 492)	(858 690)	(129 929)	15.7%	(103 212)	12.4%	(230 456)	26.8%	(138 315)	16.1%	(601 912)	70.1%	_	35.4%	
Capital assets	(829 492)	(858 690)	(129 929)	15.7%	(103 212)	12.4%	(230 456)	26.8%	(138 315)	16.1%	(601 912)	70.1%	-	35.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(712 412)	(794 000)	(130 020)	18.3%	(103 381)	14.5%	(230 079)	29.0%	(137 560)	17.3%	(601 041)	75.7%	-	40.1%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	82 275	82 275	(52)	(.1%)	(29 773)	(36.2%)	1 037	1.3%	708	.9%	(28 080)	(34.1%)	_	(21.2%)	(100.0%)
Short term loans					(=,	(,			40	-	40	(=,	-		(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	80 000	80 000	(1 778)	(2.2%)	(29 222)	(36.5%)		-	-	-	(31 000)	(38.8%)	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 275	2 275	1 726	75.9%	(551)	(24.2%)	1 037	45.6%	668	29.4%	2 880	126.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(85 515)	(85 515)			(2 905)	3.4%	(1 936)	2.3%	(3 277)	3.8%	(8 118)	9.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(85 515)	(85 515)	-	-	(2 905)	3.4%	(1 936)	2.3%	(3 277)	3.8%	(8 118)	9.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 240)	(3 240)	(52)	1.6%	(32 678)	1 008.6%	(899)	27.7%	(2 570)	79.3%	(36 198)	1 117.3%	,	.9%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	285 630	51 948	66 292	23.2%	(150 849)	(52.8%)	97 286	187.3%	692 120	1 332.3%	704 849	1 356.8%		168.3%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	376 968	376 968	230 634	61.2%	296 926	78.8%	146 076	38.8%	243 362	64.6%	230 634	61.2%	710 703	300.5%	(65.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	662 598	428 916	296 926	44.8%	146 076	22.0%	243 362	56.7%	935 483	218.1%	935 483	218.1%	710 703	188.5%	31.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

_	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	43 741	3.2%	28 896	2.1%	32 774	2.4%	1 274 697	92.4%	1 380 108	29.4%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	235 719	26.9%	60 993	7.0%	48 663	5.6%	529 688	60.5%	875 063	18.6%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	26 497	8.6%	14 187	4.6%	8 998	2.9%	260 111	84.0%	309 793	6.6%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	12 299	3.5%	8 631	2.5%	7 212	2.1%	321 077	91.9%	349 220	7.4%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	11 847	3.2%	8 235	2.2%	7 306	1.9%	348 104	92.7%	375 492	8.0%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	714	3.2%	654	2.9%	619	2.8%	20 395	91.1%	22 381	.5%	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	23 752	1.9%	23 911	2.0%	23 188	1.9%	1 154 036	94.2%	1 224 888	26.1%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Other	(2 421)	(1.5%)	(1 433)	(.9%)	3 127	1.9%	162 088	100.5%	161 362	3.4%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	352 149	7.5%	144 075	3.1%	131 887	2.8%	4 070 196	86.6%	4 698 307	100.0%	-			
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State			-				-				-	-	-	
Commercial			-				-				-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	352 149	7.5%	144 075	3.1%	131 887	2.8%	4 070 196	86.6%	4 698 307	100.0%	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	352 149	7.5%	144 075	3.1%	131 887	2.8%	4 070 196	86.6%	4 698 307	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	211 202	51.1%	235	.1%	233	.1%	201 350	48.8%	413 019	46.5%
Bulk Water	34 853	104.7%			-	-	(1 567)	(4.7%)	33 286	3.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
VAT (output less input)	-	-			-	-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-			-	-		-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trade Creditors	262 530	69.1%	19 675	5.2%	(20 791)	(5.5%)	118 409	31.2%	379 824	42.8%
Auditor-General	97	100.0%			-	-		-	97	-
Other	767	1.3%	1 093	1.8%	461	.8%	58 921	96.2%	61 242	6.9%
Total	509 449	57.4%	21 003	2.4%	(20 097)	(2.3%)	377 113	42.5%	887 468	100.0%

Contac	t Details
Municipal	Manager

Municipal Manager	Ms Ngobile Sithole	014 590 3551
Financial Manager	Ms Vivian Mrlhluli	014 590 3129

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	8/19						201	7/18	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	239 528	239 528	23 978	10.0%	9 883	4.1%	29 473	12.3%			63 334	26.4%	3 490 468	3 271.2%	(100.0%)
Properly rates	8 000	8 000	1 917	24.0%	1 276	16.0%	2 127	26.6%		-	5 321	66.5%	(635)	66.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	0 000	0 000	1 717	24.070	1270	10.070	2 127	20.070	-		3 321	00.576	(033)	00.370	(100.076)
Service charges - electricity revenue	43 936	43 936	1 124	2.6%	129	.3%	598	1.4%		_	1 851	4.2%	(453)	60.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	10 194	10 194	(26 569)	(260.6%)	1 299	12.7%	2 046	20.1%		_	(23 224)	(227.8%)	3 496 494	69 840.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 599	4 599	798	17.3%	530	11.5%	752	16.4%		_	2 081	45.2%	(247)	46.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 298	2 298	605	26.3%	400	17.4%	596	25.9%		-	1 601	69.7%	(183)	71.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other			-			-	-	_		-		-	(7)		(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	190	190	4	2.3%		-		-		-	4	2.3%		55.9%	-
Interest earned - external investments	50	50	3	5.1%		-		-		-	3	5.1%	(1)	36.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	18 000	18 000	1 564	8.7%	3 157	17.5%	3 375	18.7%	-	-	8 097	45.0%	(1 445)	61.7%	(100.0%)
Fines	35 000	35 000	2 951	8.4%		-		-		-	2 951	8.4%		58.0%	-
Licences and permits	9 250	9 250	4 802	51.9%	2 264	24.5%	1	-	-	-	7 066	76.4%	(1 274)	31.5%	(100.0%)
Agency services			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Transfers recognised - operational	86 350	86 350	36 666	42.5%	770	.9%	16 496	19.1%	-	-	53 932	62.5%	-	102.2%	-
Other own revenue	16 986	16 986	114	.7%	56	.3%	3 482	20.5%	-	-	3 652	21.5%	(1 780)	(1.3%)	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	4 675	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	228 993	228 993	20 266	8.9%	19 036	8.3%	65 567	28.6%		-	104 869	45.8%	35 750	67.5%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	50 787	50 787	14 957	29.4%	9 831	19.4%	15 805	31.1%		_	40 592	79.9%	4 209	97.3%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 550	5 550	1 319	23.8%	746	13.4%	1 205	21.7%		_	3 270	58.9%	440	85.6%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	18 000	18 000				-						-		-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	45 004	45 004				_		_				-			-
Finance charges	1 000	1 000		-		-		-		-		-		48.4%	-
Bulk purchases	29 051	29 051		-	3 767	13.0%	18 461	63.5%		-	22 228	76.5%	2 661	93.1%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	24 662	24 662		-		-		-		-		-		84.5%	
Contracted services	6 387	6 387	37	.6%		-	3 030	47.4%		-	3 067	48.0%	7 039	158.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Other expenditure	48 553	48 553	3 953	8.1%	4 693	9.7%	27 066	55.7%	-	-	35 712	73.6%	21 401	106.1%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 535	10 535	3 712		(9 153)		(36 094)				(41 535)		3 454 718		
Transfers recognised - capital	59 122	59 122					94 087	159.1%			94 087	159.1%		130.3%	
Contributions recognised - capital								-		_		-			
Contributed assets		_						_		_					
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	69 658	69 658	3 712		(9 153)		57 993				52 552		3 454 718		
Taxation	<b>+</b> .		-								-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	69 658	69 658	3 712		(9 153)		57 993				52 552		3 454 718		
Attributable to minorities	3,330	0,000	3712		(, 155)		5, 7/3				02.002		0.0.710		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	69 658	69 658	3 712	-	(9 153)		57 993				52 552		3 454 718	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	07 030	07 030	3 / 12		(7 103)		31 193		-		32 332		3 404 / 10		
	69 658	69 658	3 712	-	(9 153)	_	57 993		-	-	52 552	-	3 454 718	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	658	65 658	<i>3 /</i> 12		(9 153)		57 993				52 552		3 454 /18		

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
														9	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	59 122	59 122	1 100	1.9%	-	-	11 360	19.2%	9 165	15.5%	21 625	36.6%	-	31.3%	
National Government	59 122	59 122	1 100	1.9%	-	-	11 360	19.2%	9 165	15.5%	21 625	36.6%	-	31.3%	(100.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	59 122	59 122	1 100	1.9%	-	-	11 360	19.2%	9 165	15.5%	21 625	36.6%	-	31.3%	(100.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	59 122	59 122	1 100	1.9%		-	11 360	19.2%	9 165	15.5%	21 625	36.6%	-	31.3%	(100.0%
Governance and Administration	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation															
Public Safety															
Housing															
Health															
Economic and Environmental Services	10 500	10 500					8 360	79.6%	1 789	17.0%	10 149	96.7%		34.6%	(100.0%
Planning and Development	10 300	10 300					0 300	77.070	1707	17.070	10 147	70.770		34.070	(100.0%
Road Transport	10 500	10 500					8 360	79.6%	1 789	17.0%	10 149	96.7%		34.6%	(100.0%
Environmental Protection	10 300	10 300					0 300	77.070	1707	17.070	10 147	70.770		34.070	(100.0%
Trading Services	48 622	48 622	1 100	2.3%			3 000	6.2%	7 377	15.2%	11 477	23.6%		28.5%	(100.0%
Electricity	40 022	40 022	1 100	2.570	-		3 000	0.270	7377	15.270	11477	23.070		20.370	(100.0%
Waler	48 622	48 622	1 100	2.3%			3 000	6.2%	7 377	15.2%	11 477	23.6%		28.5%	(100.0%
Wasle Water Management	40 022	40 022	- 100	2.570			-	-				25.070	_	20.0%	(100.000
Waste Management								_			_	_	_		
Other	_		l	l		l		_							l

						201	B/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands								-		_		budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	238 523	238 523	71 378	29.9%	48 981	20.5%	124 690	52.3%	6 200	2.6%	251 249	105.3%	19 485	113.7%	(68.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 800	4 800	568	11.8%	355	7.4%	730	15.2%	406	8.4%	2 059	42.9%	649	53.2%	(37.5%)
Service charges	47 161	47 161	7 440	15.8%	6 098	12.9%	7 975	16.9%	3 008	6.4%	24 521	52.0%	4 328	56.7%	(30.5%)
Other revenue	37 440	37 440	26 622	71.1%	8 192	21.9%	5 227	14.0%	2 730	7.3%	42 772	114.2%	11 366	291.7%	(76.0%)
Government - operating	86 350	86 350	36 666	42.5%	21 049	24.4%	16 496	19.1%	-	-	74 211	85.9%	3 000	107.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	59 122	59 122	-	-	13 205	22.3%	94 087	159.1%		-	107 292	181.5%	-	91.3%	
Interest	3 650	3 650	81	2.2%	82	2.2%	175	4.8%	56	1.5%	394	10.8%	142	31.5%	(60.5%)
Dividends Payments	(167 161)	(167 161)	(81 048)	48.5%	(30 035)	18.0%	(42 473)	25.4%	(53 824)	32.2%	(207 380)	124.1%	(19 295)	134.7%	179.0%
Suppliers and employees	(166 161)	(166 161)	(80 505)	48.5%	(29 602)	17.8%	(42 342)	25.5%	(53 751)	32.3%	(206 200)	124.1%	(19 196)		180.0%
Finance charges	(1 000)	(1 000)	(543)	54.3%	(433)	43.3%	(131)	13.1%	(73)	7.3%	(1 180)	118.0%	(100)		
Transfers and grants		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	71 362	71 362	(9 670)	(13.6%)	18 946	26.5%	82 217	115.2%	(47 625)	(66.7%)	43 868	61.5%	190	47.6%	(25 223.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	4 675	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 675	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(59 122)	(59 122)	(1 100)	1.9%	(13 205)	22.3%	(11 360)	19.2%	(17 843)	30.2%	(43 508)	73.6%	(536)	48.9%	3 230.0%
Payments Capital assets	(59 122)	(59 122)		1.9%	(13 205)	22.3%	(11 360)	19.2%	(17 843)	30.2%	(43 508)	73.6%	(536)	48.9%	3 230.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(54 447)	(54 447)		2.0%	(13 205)	24.3%	(11 360)	20.9%	(17 843)	32.8%	(43 508)	79.9%	(536)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	_			_		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Short term loans			_	_		_		_		_	_	-	-	-	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	•	-		•			-		-	-	•	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	16 915	16 915	(10 770)	(63.7%)	5 742	33.9%	70 857	418.9%	(65 468)	(387.0%)	361	2.1%	(346)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 138	11 138	1 221	11.0%	(9 549)	(85.7%)	(3 808)	(34.2%)	67 049	602.0%	1 221	11.0%	1 567	10.8%	4 178.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 053	28 053	(9 549)	(34.0%)	(3 808)	(13.6%)	67 049	239.0%	1 582	5.6%	1 582	5.6%	1 221	11.0%	29.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debt Debt		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other	-		-		-	-			-		39	-	-	
Total By Income Source					-						39			
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	
Commercial	-		-		-	-					0	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			5	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		33	-	-	
Total By Customer Group											39			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	ital
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors		-	-			-				-
Auditor-General		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			-			-				

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Ben Mothogoane(Acting)	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	Mr Sinho Nawenya(Acting)	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

						201	8/19						201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/1
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	741 999	769 323	259 494	35.0%	208 962	28.2%	186 827	24.3%	84 677	11.0%	739 960	96.2%	81 865	111.4%	3.49
Property rates	124 692	133 314	37 401	30.0%	33 513	26.276	33 219	24.376	33 811	25.4%	137 944	103.5%	(10 499)		(422.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	124 092	133 314	37 401	30.0%	33 313	20.9%	33 2 19	24.976	33 011	23.4%	137 944	103.5%	(10 499)	04.476	(422.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	_	-		-	-		-			-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	130 716	168 994	47 707	36.5%	38 955	29.8%	38 140	22.6%	29 625	17.5%	154 428	91.4%	(8 857)	50.1%	(434.5%
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 195	2 417	737	23.1%	610	19.1%	625	25.9%	479	19.8%	2 451	101.4%	(65)		(836.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 114	9 709	2 998	27.0%	2 240	20.2%	2 238	23.1%	(2 080)	(21.4%)	5 396	55.6%	(973)		113.9
Service charges - other		,,,,,	(1 636)	27.070	(130)	20.2.0	(0)	25.170	(2 745)	(21.470)	(4 511)	55.576	(150)		1 725.19
Rental of facilities and equipment			(1 030)	_	34		6	_	(2.745)	_	42		(2)		(169.79
Interest earned - external investments	6 900	5 400	(87)	(1.3%)	170	2.5%	87	1.6%	126	2.3%	296	5.5%	(129)		(198.49
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	64 000	58 479	11 656	18.2%	12 101	18.9%	13 051	22.3%	9 065	15.5%	45 874	78.4%	(5 336)		(269.99
Dividends received				-		-	-	-	430		430		(545)		(178.99
Fines	5 000	4 500		_	1 309	26.2%	577	12.8%	465	10.3%	2 351	52.3%		71.0%	(100.09
Licences and permits	600	50	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Agency services			-	-		-	-	-					-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	393 082	383 912	161 137	41.0%	118 765	30.2%	97 661	25.4%	14 182	3.7%	391 746	102.0%	108 564	170.6%	(86.99
Other own revenue	2 700	2 5 4 9	(421)	(15.6%)	1 395	51.7%	1 223	48.0%	1 316	51.6%	3 513	137.8%	(142)	72.7%	(1 024.79
Gains on disposal of PPE				- 1		-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Operating Expenditure	858 517	890 602	183 437	21.4%	231 784	27.0%	187 418	21.0%	195 168	21.9%	797 807	89.6%	192 931	89.0%	1.29
Employee related costs	233 218	217 222	48 728	20.9%	49 337	21.2%	47 856	22.0%	49 654	22.9%	195 575	90.0%	47 287	100.0%	5.0
Remuneration of councillors	28 852	27 320	4 648	16.1%	4 673	16.2%	5 634	20.6%	7 871	28.8%	22 827	83.6%	4 657	75.6%	69.0
Debt impairment	106 186	106 186	25 446	24.0%	25 446	24.0%	25 446	24.0%	25 447	24.0%	101 786	95.9%	24 113	96.0%	5.59
Depreciation and asset impairment	130 138	140 092	32 535	25.0%	32 537	25.0%	34 144	24.4%	40 876	29.2%	140 091	100.0%	29 220	91.9%	39.9
Finance charges	7 000	7 300	133	1.9%	1 430	20.4%	1 206	16.5%	-	-	2 770	37.9%	2 031	67.1%	(100.09
Bulk purchases	80 000	80 800	11 528	14.4%	26 501	33.1%	22 836	28.3%	19 447	24.1%	80 312	99.4%	19 480	92.2%	(.29
Other Materials	6 058	5 257	2 907	48.0%	142	2.3%	882	16.8%	634	12.1%	4 565	86.8%	1 597	-	(60.39
Contracted services	154 498	162 108	28 746	18.6%	36 569	23.7%	26 143	16.1%	34 904	21.5%	126 362	77.9%	39 662	97.2%	(12.09
Transfers and grants	-	-		-		-	-	-	22		22		-	-	(100.09
Other expenditure	112 567	144 318	28 765	25.6%	55 149	49.0%	23 269	16.1%	16 314	11.3%	123 497	85.6%	24 883	91.4%	(34.49
Loss on disposal of PPE			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(116 517)	(121 279)	76 057		(22 822)		(591)		(110 491)		(57 847)		(111 066)		
Transfers recognised - capital	204 883	-		-					135 808	-	135 808	-		9.2%	(100.09
Contributions recognised - capital			-	-		-	-	-					-	-	
Contributed assets		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	88 366	(121 279)	76 057		(22 822)		(591)		25 317		77 961		(111 066)		
Taxation									-					-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	88 366	(121 279)	76 057		(22 822)		(591)		25 317		77 961		(111 066)		
Attributable to minorities	-		-								-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	88 366	(121 279)	76 057		(22 822)		(591)		25 317		77 961		(111 066)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		,	-				,,,,			-		-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	88 366	(121 279)	76 057		(22 822)		(591)		25 317		77 961		(111 066)		

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														,	
Source of Finance	241 734	241 734	32 900	13.6%	50 251	20.8%	33 505	13.9%	83 400	34.5%	200 056	82.8%	17 156		
National Government	142 884	142 884	29 418	20.6%	43 964	30.8%	30 973	21.7%	80 912	56.6%	185 267	129.7%	16 819	64.2%	381.19
Provincial Government	62 000	62 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	204 884	204 884	29 418	14.4%	43 964	21.5%	30 973	15.1%	80 912	39.5%	185 267	90.4%	16 819	60.9%	381.1%
Borrowing	14 000	14 000	-	-	1 579	11.3%	-	-	-	-	1 579	11.3%	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	22 850	22 850	3 482	15.2%	4 709	20.6%	2 531	11.1%	2 488	10.9%	13 209	57.8%	337	9.1%	637.6%
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	241 734	241 734	32 900	13.6%	50 251	20.8%	33 505	13.9%	83 400	34.5%	200 056	82.8%	17 156		
Governance and Administration	10 500	10 500	-		2 526	24.1%	6 913	65.8%	7 822	74.5%	17 260	164.4%	1 373	216.2%	469.7%
Executive & Council		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	12	.1%	-	-	12	.1%	-	(2.3%)	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	2 526	-	6 901	-	7 822	-	17 249	-	1 373		469.7%
Community and Public Safety	26 724	26 724	8		2 438	9.1%	199	.7%		-	2 645	9.9%	321	4.7%	
Community & Social Services	21 974	21 974	8	-	2 438	11.1%		-		-	2 446	11.1%	209		
Sport And Recreation	250	250	-	-	-	-	130	52.0%		-	130	52.0%	112	20.3%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	4 500	4 500	-	-		-	69	1.5%		-	69	1.5%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	48 598	48 598	12 950	26.6%	18 439	37.9%	8 034	16.5%	6 447	13.3%	45 870	94.4%	10 376	52.2%	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	721	-	1 496	-	2 218	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	48 598	48 598	12 950	26.6%	18 439	37.9%	7 313	15.0%	4 951	10.2%	43 653	89.8%	10 376	52.2%	(52.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	155 912	155 912	19 942	12.8%	26 849	17.2%	18 358	11.8%	69 131	44.3%	134 280	86.1%	5 086		
Electricity	9 800	9 800			1 286	13.1%	776	7.9%	7 189	73.4%	9 250	94.4%	42		
Water	107 689	107 689	6 551	6.1%	9 760	9.1%	13 471	12.5%	61 939	57.5%	91 722	85.2%	3 629		
Waste Water Management	27 000	27 000	8 994	33.3%	11 142	41.3%	2 463	9.1%	1	-	22 600	83.7%	465	30.6%	
Waste Management	11 423	11 423	4 396	38.5%	4 661	40.8%	1 648	14.4%	3	-	10 708	93.7%	950	40.8%	(99.7%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	840 146	840 146	279 092	33.2%	239 718	28.5%	326 224	38.8%	98 127	11.7%	943 160	112.3%	92 323	95.7%	6.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	115 653	115 653	9 862	8.5%	72 267	62.5%	10 390	9.0%	10 004	8.7%	102 524	88.6%	53 759	85.9%	(81.4%)
Service charges	91 240	91 240	15 974	17.5%	11 381	12.5%	40 573	44.5%	24 849	27.2%	92 776	101.7%	20 457	76.5%	21.5%
Other revenue	3 350	3 350	266	8.0%	26 872	802.1%	6 511	194.4%	38 119	1 137.9%	71 768	2 142.3%	529	1 318.3%	7 105.6%
Government - operating	393 082	393 082	165 037	42.0%	119 700	30.5%	97 133	24.7%	14 182	3.6%	396 052	100.8%	-	115.2%	
Government - capital	204 883	204 883	79 535	38.8%	-	-	162 750	79.4%		-	242 285	118.3%	-	50.1%	
Interest	31 939	31 939	8 417	26.4%	9 061	28.4%	8 867	27.8%	10 973	34.4%	37 318	116.8%	17 409	112.2%	
Dividends					437						437		170		(100.0%)
Payments Suppliers and employees	(622 191) (615 191)	(622 191) (615 191)	(218 909) (218 776)	35.2% 35.6%	(173 801) (172 371)	27.9% 28.0%	(166 871) (165 665)	26.8% 26.9%	(185 540) (185 540)	29.8% 30.2%	(745 121) (742 351)	119.8% 120.7%	(155 364) (153 332)	117.6% 118.6%	
Finance charges	(7 000)	(7 000)	(133)	1.9%	(172 371)	20.4%	(1 206)	17.2%	(105 540)	30.2%	(2 770)	39.6%	(2 031)	31.8%	
Transfers and grants	(7 000)	(7 000)	(133)	1.976	(1430)	20.4%	(1 200)	17.2%			(2 770)	39.0%	(2031)	31.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	217 955	217 955	60 183	27.6%	65 917	30.2%	159 352	73.1%	(87 413)	(40.1%)	198 039	90.9%	(63 041)	42.5%	38.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts				_		_	_			_		_		_	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			_	_		_	_			-	_	-		-	_
Decrease in non-current debtors						_	_								-
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(241 733)	(241 733)	(32 321)	13.4%	(50 251)	20.8%	(33 505)	13.9%	(58 184)	24.1%	(174 260)	72.1%	(38 577)		
Capital assets	(241 733)	(241 733)	(32 321)	13.4%	(50 251)	20.8%	(33 505)	13.9%	(58 184)	24.1%	(174 260)	72.1%	(38 577)	66.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(241 733)	(241 733)	(32 321)	13.4%	(50 251)	20.8%	(33 505)	13.9%	(58 184)	24.1%	(174 260)	72.1%	(38 577)	66.2%	50.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	200	1.4%	-	-	200	1.4%	-	11.1%	
Short term loans		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	14 000	14 000	-	-		-	200	1.4%		-	200	1.4%	-	11.1%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(9 500)	(9 500)	-	-	(120)	1.3%	-	-	-	-	(128)	1.3%		44.6%	
Payments Repayment of borrowing	(9 500) (9 500)	(9 500) (9 500)	-	-	(128) (128)	1.3%	-		-		(128)	1.3%	-	44.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	4 500	4 500	-		(128)	(2.8%)	200	4.4%	-	-	72	1.6%		125.1%	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(19 278)	(19 278)	27 862	(144.5%)	15 538	(80.6%)	126 048	(653.8%)	(145 596)	755.2%	23 851	(123.7%)	(101 618)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	30 982	30 982	4 097	13.2%	31 959	103.2%	47 496	153.3%	173 544	560.1%	4 097	13.2%	59 430	61.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 704	11 704	31 959	273.1%	47 496	405.8%	173 544	1 482.8%	27 948	238.8%	27 948	238.8%	(42 188)	(159.2%)	(166.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	17 530	4.0%	246 322	55.7%	18 125	4.1%	159 997	36.2%	441 974	45.3%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 804	4.7%	7 623	3.7%	6 493	3.1%	184 292	88.5%	208 212	21.4%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	181	2.2%	178	2.2%	176	2.2%	7 641	93.5%	8 176	.8%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	847	1.6%	846	1.6%	844	1.6%	50 711	95.2%	53 249	5.5%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 127	1.3%	71 734	30.8%	2 987	1.3%	155 008	66.6%	232 857	23.9%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Other	14	-	1		1	-	30 539	100.0%	30 554	3.1%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	31 503	3.2%	326 703	33.5%	28 626	2.9%	588 188	60.3%	975 020	100.0%		-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 184	3.9%	6 560	4.2%	5 891	3.8%	137 959	88.1%	156 595	16.1%	-	-	-	
Commercial	11 399	6.4%	7 518	4.3%	4 879	2.8%	153 040	86.5%	176 835	18.1%	-	-	-	
Households	13 750	2.2%	312 556	49.2%	17 669	2.8%	291 797	45.9%	635 772	65.2%	-	-	-	
Other	170	2.9%	70	1.2%	187	3.2%	5 393	92.7%	5 819	.6%	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	31 503	3.2%	326 703	33.5%	28 626	2.9%	588 188	60.3%	975 020	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	otal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-				-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-				-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-				-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments		-				-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 841	19.0%	12 855	31.2%	11 084	26.9%	9 466	23.0%	41 246	100.0%
Auditor-General		-				-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total	7 841	19.0%	12 855	31.2%	11 084	26.9%	9 466	23.0%	41 246	100.0%

•	С	OI	nt	ac	t	D	e	tai	I

Municipal Manager	Mr Mokopane Vaaltyn Letsoalo	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	Mr M R Mkhize	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

						201	8/19						201	7/18	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	i
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/1 to Q4 of 2018
R thousands												budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	329 874	376 674	134 635	40.8%	108 467	32.9%	81 863	21.7%	215	.1%	325 179	86.3%	679	108.0%	(68.4
Property rates															(
Property rates - penalties and collection charges						_	_				_				
Service charges - electricity revenue		_					_	_			_				
Service charges - water revenue						_	_				_				
Service charges - sanitation revenue															
Service charges - refuse revenue		_					_	_		_	_				
Service charges - other															
Rental of facilities and equipment	1	_					_	_			_				
Interest earned - external investments	1 500	1500	189	12.6%			_	-		_	189	12.6%	329	146.3%	(100.0
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	. 500	. 500						_		_	-	.1.070			,.00.0
Dividends received		_					_	_		_	_				
Fines															
Licences and permits		_					_	_		_	_				
Agency services										_					
Transfers recognised - operational	328 124	327 374	134 250	40.9%	108 346	33.0%	81 727	25.0%		_	324 323	99.1%	277	108.2%	(100.0
Other own revenue	250	47 800	196	78.3%	121	48.4%	136	.3%		.4%	667	1.4%	73		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Operating Expenditure	302 435	361 710	45 680	15.1%	99 379	32.9%	84 571	23.4%	104 444	28.9%	334 074	92.4%	65 035	100.1%	60.6
Employee related costs	177 598	179 498	27 851	15.7%	42 095	23.7%	44 004	24.5%	44 990	25.1%	158 940	88.5%	40 431	101.9%	11.3
Remuneration of councillors	17 672	17 672	3 265	18.5%	4 838	27.4%	5 093	28.8%	5 078	28.7%	18 274	103.4%	4 991	122.5%	1.
Debt impairment						-		-							
Depreciation and asset impairment	15 000	7 000				_	_				_				
Finance charges	100				0		-	-			0				
Bulk purchases							-	-							-
Other Materials	2 781		1		1 633	58.7%	7 086	-			8 720		877	64.1%	(100.0
Contracted services	19 300	91 367	4 612	23.9%	36 279	188.0%	19 265	21.1%	46 680	51.1%	106 835	116.9%	4 709	120.0%	
Transfers and grants						_	_	_			_	_		_	
Other expenditure	69 985	66 173	9 952	14.2%	14 534	20.8%	9 123	13.8%	7 696	11.6%	41 305	62.4%	14 026	95.9%	(45.1
Loss on disposal of PPE		_					-	-			-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	27 439	14 964	88 955		9 088		(2 708)		(104 230)		(8 895)		(64 355)		
Transfers recognised - capital	2, 137	704	00 700		, 300		(£ 700)		(10.1.230)		(5 075)		(0.000)		
Contributions recognised - capital															
Contributed assets		_						-	-		-	-		_	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-					
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	27 439	14 964	88 955		9 088		(2 708)		(104 230)		(8 895)		(64 355)		
Taxation			-			-									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	27 439	14 964	88 955		9 088		(2 708)		(104 230)		(8 895)		(64 355)		
Attributable to minorities			-	-		-			-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	27 439	14 964	88 955		9 088		(2 708)		(104 230)		(8 895)	i e	(64 355)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	2, 10,	11701	00 700		, , ,		(2 700)		(701200)		(0 070)		(01000)		+
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27 439	14 964	88 955		9 088	-	(2 708)	-	(104 230)	-	(8 895)		(64 355)		
our plus/(belicit) for the year	27 439	14 904	86 933		9 000		(2 /06)		(104 230)		(0.090)		(04 300)		

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	dget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
												Duager		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	19 671	10 166	55	.3%	129	.7%	90	.9%	712	7.0%	987	9.7%	2 026	13.1%	(64.8%)
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 671	10 166	55	.3%	129	.7%	90	.9%	712	7.0%	987	9.7%	2 026	12.6%	(64.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 671	10 166	55	.3%	129	.7%	90	.9%	712	7.0%	987	9.7%	2 026	13.1%	(64.8%)
Governance and Administration	2 084	2 134	47	2.2%	129	6.2%	62	2.9%	521	24.4%	759	35.5%	-	4.5%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	374	479	-	-	19	5.1%	46	9.6%	76	15.9%	141	29.5%	-	6.0%	
Budget & Treasury Office	1 710	150	21	1.2%	71	4.1%	16	10.4%		-	107	71.3%	-	2.5%	-
Corporate Services		1 505	26	-	39	-	-	-	445	29.6%	510	33.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	733 158	779 158	9	1.2% 5.5%	-	-	28	3.6%	<b>92</b> 19	11.8% 12.1%	129 28	16.5% 17.6%		5.3% 2.8%	
Sport And Recreation										-					
Public Safety	364	411	-	-		-		-	73	17.7%	73	17.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing										_					
Health	211	211	-	-	-	-	28	13.3%	-	-	28	13.3%	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	16 855	7 253	-		-				100	1.4%	100	1.4%	2 026	14.4%	(95.1%)
Planning and Development	4 728	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	78.8%	100	78.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	12 127	7 126	-	-		-		-		-	-		2 026	18.3%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date		Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	329 874	376 674	137 821	41.8%	108 467	32.9%	82 081	21.8%	214	.1%	328 583	87.2%	679	101.1%	(68.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges				-		-		-		-	-	-		-	
Other revenue	250	47 800	336	134.5%	121	48.4%	166	.3%	214	.4%	838	1.8%	73	138.5%	193.2%
Government - operating	328 124	327 374	137 295	41.8%	108 346	33.0%	81 779	25.0%	-	-	327 420	100.0%	277	108.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	.2%	
Interest	1 500	1 500	189	12.6%			136	9.1%		-	326	21.7%	329	107.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends Payments	(287 585)	(354 710)	(72 304)	25.1%	(99 378)	34.6%	(84 571)	23.8%	(104 444)	29.4%	(360 697)	101.7%	(65 035)	101.7%	60.6%
Suppliers and employees	(287 485)	(354 710)	(72 304)	25.2%	(99 378)	34.6%	(84 571)	23.8%	(104 444)	29.4%	(360 697)	101.7%	(65 035)	102.5%	60.6%
Finance charges	(100)	-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	42 289	21 964	65 517	154.9%	9 088	21.5%	(2 489)	(11.3%)	(104 230)	(474.6%)	(32 114)	(146.2%)	(64 355)	95.0%	62.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts				-				-				-		-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments  Payments	(19 672)	(10 167)	(55)	.3%	(129)	.7%	(90)	.9%	(712)	7.0%	(987)	9.7%	(2 026)	13.1%	(64.8%)
Capital assets	(19 672)	(10 167)	(55)	.3%	(129)	.7%	(90)	.9%	(712)	7.0%	(987)	9.7%	(2 026)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 672)	(10 167)	(55)	.3%	(129)	.7%	(90)	.9%	(712)	7.0%	(987)	9.7%	(2 026)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts		_	_	_		_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Short term loans				-				-				-		-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-		-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-		-	•		•	-	•			-	•	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22 617	11 797	65 462	289.4%	8 959	39.6%	(2 579)	(21.9%)	(104 942)	(889.6%)	(33 101)	(280.6%)	(66 381)	405.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 800	2 340	2 335	29.9%	67 797	869.2%	76 756	3 280.2%	74 177	3 169.9%	2 335	99.8%	94 650	70.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 417	14 137	67 797	222.9%	76 756	252.3%	74 177	524.7%	(30 765)	(217.6%)	(30 765)	(217.6%)	28 269	210.6%	(208.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
									i
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
2 999	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 999	6.7%
-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
6 421	62.4%	2 704	26.3%	1 160	11.3%	8	.1%	10 294	23.0%
-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
20 142	63.9%	7 610	24.1%	3 154	10.0%	608	1.9%	31 514	70.3%
29 562	66.0%	10 314	23.0%	4 314	9.6%	616	1.4%	44 806	100.0%
	Amount	Amount %  2 999 100.0%  6 421 62.4%  20 142 63.9%	Amount % Amount		Amount % Amount % Amount	Amount % Amount % Amount %	Amount % Amount % Amount % Amount % Amount	Amount % Amo	Amount % Amo

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1					201	8/19						20	7/18	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
												-		T T	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	141 559	141 559	67 684	47.8%	38 068	26.9%	28 022	19.8%	2 081	1.5%	135 855	96.0%	1 425	99.5%	46.0%
Property rates	17 475	17 475	16 618	95.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 618	95.1%	-	100.0%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue				-	-		-			-				-	
Service charges - samilation revenue  Service charges - refuse revenue			-							-					
Service charges - reliase revenue  Service charges - other															
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 300	2 300	483	21.0%	507	22.0%	497	21.6%	522	22.7%	2 009	87.4%	452	83.4%	15.6%
Interest earned - external investments	3 700	3 700	1 017	27.5%	799	21.6%	721	19.5%	460	12.4%	2 996	81.0%	831	87.9%	(44,7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	- 1		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	374	374	10	2.5%	6	1.7%	8	2.1%	364	97.2%	387	103.5%	9	113.6%	4 130.2%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	116 205	116 205	47 773	41.1%	36 551	31.5%	26 573	22.9%	477	.4%	111 374	95.8%	-	100.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 424	1 424	1 784	125.3%	206	14.4%	223	15.6%	258	18.1%	2 471	173.5%	134	37.6%	92.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	148 708	148 708	33 545	22.6%	38 715	26.0%	33 839	22.8%	39 654	26.7%	145 752	98.0%	31 782	78.7%	24.8%
Employee related costs	73 177	73 177	17 259	23.6%	20 008	27.3%	17 630	24.1%	15 887	21.7%	70 785	96.7%	14 666	88.3%	8.3%
Remuneration of councillors	11 555	11 555	2 771	24.0%	2 762	23.9%	3 057	26.5%	2 801	24.2%	11 390	98.6%	2 772	101.4%	1.0%
Debt impairment	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 400	12 400	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	60	60	5	8.7%	17	27.9%	5	8.9%	14	23.5%	41	69.0%	9	46.9%	58.6%
Bulk purchases										-					
Other Materials Contracted services	5 600 9 773	5 600 9 773	1 131 1 204	20.2% 12.3%	777 2 309	13.9% 23.6%	2 108 1 758	37.6% 18.0%	3 481 1 758	62.2% 18.0%	7 497 7 029	133.9% 71.9%	2 564 1 954	123.0%	35.7% (10.0%)
Contracted services Transfers and grants	10 023	10 023	1 204	12.3%	2 309	23.6%	1 /58	16.3%	1 758	12.1%	7 647	71.9%	2 201	41.0% 52.9%	(44.8%)
Other expenditure	22 119	22 119	9 292	42.0%	9 924	44.9%	7 649	34.6%		65.5%	41 363	187.0%	7 615	119.4%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	22.117	22.117	7.272	42.070	7.24	44.7.2	, 04,	54.570	14470	00.5%	41 303	107.030	, , , ,		70.470
'	(2.450)								(0.0.000)		(0.000		(00.00)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 150)	(7 150)	34 140		(647)		(5 817)		(37 573)		(9 897)		(30 356)		(***
Transfers recognised - capital	28 867	28 867	4 254	14.7%	2 157	7.5%	-	-	4 479	15.5%	10 891	37.7%	-	112.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Contributed assets	-	-	-							-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 717	21 717	38 394		1 510		(5 817)		(33 094)		994		(30 356)		
Taxation	-	-					-		-		-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 717	21 717	38 394		1 510		(5 817)		(33 094)		994		(30 356)		
Attributable to minorities	-			-	-	-			-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 717	21 717	38 394		1 510		(5 817)		(33 094)		994		(30 356)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 717	21 717	38 394		1 510		(5 817)		(33 094)		994		(30 356)		

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														,	
Source of Finance	32 709	32 709	14 545	44.5%	11 556	35.3%	4 608	14.1%	9 856	30.1%	40 566	124.0%	5 713		
National Government	27 424	27 424	9 099	33.2%	8 605	31.4%	2 412	8.8%	4 479	16.3%	24 596	89.7%	-	58.2%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants													-		
Transfers recognised - capital	27 424	27 424	9 099	33.2%	8 605	31.4%	2 412	8.8%	4 479	16.3%	24 596	89.7%	-	58.2%	(100.0%)
Borrowing										-					
Internally generated funds	5 285	5 285	5 446	103.1%	2 951	55.8%	2 196	41.6%	5 376	101.7%	15 970	302.2%	5 713		(5.9%)
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	32 709	32 709	14 545	44.5%	11 556	35.3%	4 608	14.1%	9 856	30.1%	40 566	124.0%	5 713		
Governance and Administration	2 295	2 295	1 633	71.1%	829	36.1%	-	-	233	10.2%	2 695	117.4%	46		
Executive & Council	980	980	1 606	163.9%	829	84.6%	-	-	148	15.1%	2 583	263.6%	46	4.0%	
Budget & Treasury Office	1 315	1 315	27	2.0%	-	-		-	32	2.4%	59	4.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-		-	53	-	53	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	1 110 1 110	1 110 1 110	-	-	-	-			189 189	17.0% 17.0%	189 189	17.0% 17.0%	31 31	4.5%	
Sport And Recreation								-		_		_			
Public Safety		-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-		-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	29 304	29 304	12 913	44.1%	10 727	36.6%	4 608	15.7%	9 434	32.2%	37 682	128.6%	5 635	57.9%	67.4%
Planning and Development	11 404	11 404	12 913	113.2%	10 727	94.1%	4 608	40.4%	9 434	82.7%	37 682	330.4%	5 635	135.0%	67.4%
Road Transport	17 900	17 900	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	B/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	165 743	165 743	72 597	43.8%	49 241	29.7%	31 370	18.9%	8 347	5.0%	161 555	97.5%	2 173	112.8%	284.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 106	13 106	10 969	83.7%	74	.6%	75	.6%	5 713	43.6%	16 832	128.4%	762	105.3%	649.69
Service charges			-			-		-						-	
Other revenue	3 864	3 864	2 972	76.9%	3 403	88.1%	3 795	98.2%	2 101	54.4%	12 270	317.5%	545	621.3%	285.79
Government - operating	116 205	116 205	48 772	42.0%	34 965	30.1%	26 779	23.0%	74	.1%	110 590	95.2%	35	100.1%	110.6%
Government - capital	28 867	28 867	8 867	30.7%	10 000	34.6%	-	-	-	-	18 867	65.4%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	3 700	3 700	1 017	27.5%	799	21.6%	721	19.5%	460	12.4%	2 996	81.0%	831	91.2%	(44.7%
Dividends			-	-		-		-		-		-		-	
Payments Suppliers and employees	(132 308) (121 617)	(132 308) (121 617)	(30 998) (29 785)	23.4% 24.5%	(43 850) (42 028)	33.1% 34.6%	(35 427)	26.8% 28.1%	(37 883) (37 507)	28.6% 30.8%	(148 158) (143 485)	112.0% 118.0%	(31 374) (29 816)		20.79
Finance charges	(60)	(60)	(49)	82.4%	(42 020)	18.8%	(49)	81.2%	(49)	81.4%	(158)		(32)		
Transfers and grants	(10 631)	(10 631)	(1 163)	10.9%	(1 810)	17.0%	(1 214)	11.4%	(327)	3.1%	(4 515)	42.5%	(1 527)	42.7%	(78.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 434	33 434	41 599	124.4%	5 391	16.1%	(4 057)	(12.1%)	(29 536)	(88.3%)	13 397	40.1%	(29 201)	148.9%	1.19
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	_	_	_	-		_	_	_		_	_	-	_		_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-	-		-		-				-		-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Payments Capital assets	(32 709) (32 709)	(32 709)	(16 945) (16 945)	51.8% 51.8%	(11 556) (11 556)	35.3% 35.3%	(4 608) (4 608)	14.1% 14.1%	(9 298) (9 298)	28.4% 28.4%	(42 407) (42 407)	129.7% 129.7%	(3 261)	<b>52.7%</b> 52.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(32 709)	(32 709)	(16 945)	51.8%	(11 556)	35.3%	(4 608)	14.1%	(9 298)	28.4%	(42 407)	129.7%	(3 261)	52.7%	
	(02 707)	(52 707)	(10 745)	51.575	(11 550)	55.570	(1000)	14.110	(7270)	20.470	(42.407)	127.770	(0201)	52.7%	100.17
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Snort term loans  Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															
Payments	_	_	_	-		_	_	_		_	_	-	_	100.0%	_
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-			•		٠		-		٠	-	-	,	100.0%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	726	726	24 654	3 398.0%	(6 165)	(849.8%)	(8 665)	(1 194.3%)	(38 834)	(5 352.4%)	(29 011)	(3 998.4%)	(32 462)	(14.8%)	19.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 171	7 171	46 071	642.5%	70 725	986.3%	64 560	900.3%	55 894	779.5%	46 071	642.5%	78 533	102.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-			-		-			-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(843)	(4.5%)	0		3	-	19 380	104.5%	18 540	79.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-			-		-			-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(108)	(2.3%)	(46)	(1.0%)	119	2.5%	4 822	100.7%	4 787	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(951)	(4.1%)	(46)	(.2%)	122	.5%	24 202	103.7%	23 327	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(812)	(27.4%)	3	.1%	42	1.4%	3 735	125.9%	2 968	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(138)	(.7%)	(48)	(.2%)	78	.4%	20 194	100.5%	20 087	86.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	(1)	(.4%)	(1)	(.2%)	2	.7%	273	99.9%	273	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(951)	(4.1%)	(46)	(.2%)	122	.5%	24 202	103.7%	23 327	100.0%	-	-		

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-				
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-				
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-				-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-				-
Other		-	-	-			-	-	-	
Total				-				-		

Contact Deta	ails

Municipal Manager	Ms Patience Lekgetho (ACTING)	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Ms Pricilla Monuaknomo (ACTING)	018 330 7000

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	8/19						20	17/18	
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	207 953	203 431	11 111	5.3%	18 661	9.0%	119 495	58.7%	46 214	22.7%	195 482	96.1%		102.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates	28 462	24 037	3 472	12.2%	5 188	18.2%	4 868	20.3%	1561	6.5%	15 090			66.2%	(100.0%)
Property rates  Property rates - penalties and collection charges	20 402	24 037	3 4/2	12.276	3 100	10.2%	4 000	20.3%	1 301	0.3%	15 090	02.0%		00.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	43 483	43 483	2 950	6.8%	5 681	13.1%	20 045	46.1%	42 912	98.7%	71 587	164.6%		38.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue  Service charges - water revenue	6 382	6 382	1 114	17.5%	1 605	25.1%	914	14.3%	42 912	8.0%	4 141	64.9%		55.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue  Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 250	7 240	1 803	24.9%	2 703	37.3%	2 694	37.2%	903	12.5%	8 102	111.9%		888.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 769	9769	1 760	18.0%	2 642	27.0%	2 646	27.1%	884	9.1%	7 933			53.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	,,,,,	,,,,,	1700	10.070	2 042	27.000	2 040	27.170		7.170	1 700	01.270		55.2.70	(100.070)
Rental of facilities and equipment	396	396				2.2%	108	27.2%	(2)	(.5%)	114	28.8%		(1.1%)	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	112	112		_	1	1.1%	(446)	(396.7%)	(416)	(370.3%)	(861)		_	31.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				_			()	(0.0)	(,	(0.0.0.)	()	. (************************************	_	-	(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Dividends received	20	20		_	3	16.0%	7	34.0%	(3)	(16.2%)	7	33.9%		14.0%	(100.0%)
Fines	96	97	0	.4%			1	1.0%	0	.2%	1	1.5%	_	.3%	
Licences and permits	3 263	2 937		-	216	6.6%	1 329	45.3%	40	1.4%	1 585			14.5%	(100.0%)
Agency services				_			-	-	-		-			-	
Transfers recognised - operational	107 766	107 672	-	-		-	86 028	79.9%			86 028	79.9%		91.3%	-
Other own revenue	954	1 286	13	1.3%	614	64.3%	1 301	101.1%	(171)	(13.3%)	1 755	136.5%		10.8%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	- 1		-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	200 323	194 139	17 204	8.6%	48 612	24.3%	41 931	21.6%	21 729	11.2%	129 477	66.7%	-	56.5%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	86 773	79 366	7 223	8.3%	20 245	23.3%	21 759	27.4%	20 310	25.6%	69 538		_	91.4%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	12 166	12 166	2 192	18.0%	3 170	26.1%	3 226	26.5%	2 901	23.8%	11 489	94.4%		55.0%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	5 422	5 422		-				-			-			-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 618	12 618	-	-		-	-				-	-			-
Finance charges	336	-	-	-		-	80		451		531	-			(100.0%
Bulk purchases	41 358	40 958	4 541	11.0%	18 533	44.8%	3 760	9.2%	(10 008)	(24.4%)	16 826	41.1%	-	40.1%	(100.0%
Other Materials	12 320	6 767	0	-	245	2.0%	236	3.5%	508	7.5%	989	14.6%	-	1.0%	(100.0%
Contracted services	10 106	19 619	2 429	24.0%	3 594	35.6%	8 671	44.2%	1 635	8.3%	16 329	83.2%	-	147.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	3	-	507	-	236		745		-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	19 225	17 223	818	4.3%	2 822	14.7%	3 693	21.4%	5 696	33.1%	13 029	75.6%	-	15.3%	(100.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 630	9 292	(6 092)		(29 951)		77 563		24 485		66 005		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	51 044	39 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-		-	-				-	-			-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	58 674	48 586	(6 092)		(29 951)		77 563		24 485		66 005				
Taxation	-			-		-			-			-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	58 674	48 586	(6 092)		(29 951)		77 563		24 485		66 005				
Attributable to minorities		-					-			-					
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	58 674	48 586	(6 092)		(29 951)		77 563		24 485		66 005				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	58 674	48 586	(6 092)		(29 951)		77 563		24 485		66 005				
our practice in the jour	30 074	40 300	(0 072)		(27 731)		77 303		24 403		00 003				

		2018/19  Budget First Quarter Second Quarter Third Quarter Fourth Quarter Year to Date													
	Buc	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
												9		9	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	51 044	39 294			416	.8%	15 276	38.9%	-	-	15 692	39.9%	-	82.9%	
National Government	49 844	28 744	-	-	416	.8%	15 276	53.1%	-	-	15 692	54.6%	-	82.9%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	51 044	28 744	-	-	416	.8%	15 276	53.1%	-	-	15 692	54.6%	-	82.9%	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	10 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	51 044	39 294		-	416	.8%	15 276	38.9%		-	15 692	39.9%		82.9%	
Governance and Administration	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	1 200		-			-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	10 550	10 550	-		-		1 362 1 362	12.9%		-	1 362 1 362	12.9%	-		-
Sport And Recreation	10 550	10 550	-	-		-		-				-			-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-		-		-				-			-
Housing			-	-		-		-				-			-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	39 294	28 744	-	-	416	1.1%	13 914	48.4%	-	-	14 330	49.9%	-	82.9%	-
Planning and Development	-		-			-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	39 294	28 744	-	-	416	1.1%	13 914	48.4%		-	14 330	49.9%	-	82.9%	-
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	257 797	257 797	127 421	49.4%	67 406	26.1%	58 414	22.7%	17 542	6.8%	270 784	105.0%	11 681	117.9%	50.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	28 462	28 462	5 208	18.3%	5 884	20.7%	1 324	4.7%	1 617	5.7%	14 033	49.3%	381	43.2%	324.4%
Service charges	66 884	66 884	14 730	22.0%	8 180	12.2%	13 067	19.5%	14 190	21.2%	50 167	75.0%	8 526	66.1%	66.4%
Other revenue	4 709	4 709	2 923	62.1%	19 198	407.7%	5 021	106.6%	735	15.6%	27 877	592.1%	2 774	1 227.8%	(73.5%)
Government - operating	107 766	107 766	75 560	70.1%	34 144	31.7%	26 802	24.9%	1 000	.9%	137 506	127.6%	-	94.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	49 844	49 844	29 000	58.2%	-	-	12 200	24.5%	-	-	41 200	82.7%	-	133.6%	-
Interest	112	112	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	20	20	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	16.0%	
Payments	(182 184)	(182 184)		22.6%	(49 779)	27.3%	(29 823)	16.4%	(25 701)	14.1%	(146 426)	80.4%	(29 475)		
Suppliers and employees	(181 848)	(181 848)	(41 123)	22.6%	(49 743)	27.4%	(29 562)	16.3%	(25 636)	14.1% 19.1%	(146 065)	80.3%	(29 475)		
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(336)	(336)	-	-	(36)	10.6%	(261)	77.6%	(64)	19.1%	(361)	107.3%		-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	75 614	75 614	86 298	114.1%	17 627	23.3%	28 591	37.8%	(8 158)	(10.8%)	124 358	164.5%	(17 794)	91.4%	(54,2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities									, , , ,	, , , ,			, ,		
Receipts							-			_					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-		-	-	-	-				-			
Decrease in non-current debtors			_	_				_		_		_		_	_
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-		-		-		-				-		-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51 044)	(51 044)		23.8%	(21 509)	42.1%	(10 382)	20.3%		-	(44 014)	86.2%	(7 992)		
Capital assets	(51 044)	(51 044)	(12 123)	23.8%	(21 509)	42.1%	(10 382)	20.3%	-	-	(44 014)	86.2%	(7 992)	126.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(51 044)	(51 044)	(12 123)	23.8%	(21 509)	42.1%	(10 382)	20.3%	-	-	(44 014)	86.2%	(7 992)	126.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing  Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-				•			-	•			-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 570	24 570	74 175	301.9%	(3 881)	(15.8%)	18 209	74.1%	(8 158)	(33.2%)	80 344	327.0%	(25 786)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 506	9 506	301	3.2%	74 476	783.4%	70 594	742.6%	88 803	934.1%	301	3.2%	23 296	2 586.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	34 076	34 076	74 476	218.6%	70 594	207.2%	88 803	260.6%	80 645	236.7%	80 645	236.7%	(2 490)	(52.2%)	(3 339.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

_	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	471	2.1%	644	2.8%	548	2.4%	21 280	92.8%	22 942	11.8%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 664	8.9%	2 639	8.8%	1 862	6.2%	22 933	76.2%	30 097	15.5%		-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 286	2.0%	1 240	2.0%	1 178	1.9%	59 530	94.1%	63 233	32.5%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	843	2.2%	944	2.5%	929	2.4%	35 386	92.9%	38 102	19.6%		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	865	2.3%	958	2.5%	933	2.4%	35 384	92.8%	38 139	19.6%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-			-		-		-		-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-	152	100.0%	152	.1%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-			-		-		-		-	-	
Other	49	2.9%	50	3.0%	41	2.4%	1 547	91.8%	1 686	.9%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	6 178	3.2%	6 474	3.3%	5 489	2.8%	176 212	90.7%	194 352	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	221	10.7%	228	11.1%	121	5.9%	1 491	72.4%	2 061	1.1%	-	-	-	
Commercial	2 067	11.7%	1 324	7.5%	1 345	7.6%	12 904	73.2%	17 640	9.1%	-	-	-	
Households	3 892	2.2%	4 932	2.8%	4 022	2.3%	161 511	92.6%	174 356	89.7%	-	-	-	
Other	(2)	(.6%)	(10)	(3.4%)	-		306	104.0%	294	.2%	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	6 178	3.2%	6 474	3.3%	5 489	2.8%	176 212	90.7%	194 352	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 388	7.0%	3 587	4.7%	3 325	4.3%	64 654	84.0%	76 954	57.8%
Bulk Water	37	20.8%	29	16.4%	29	16.2%	82	46.6%	176	.1%
PAYE deductions	939	5.5%	1 205	7.1%	1 208	7.1%	13 688	80.3%	17 040	12.8%
VAT (output less input)		-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 355	7.1%	1 367	7.1%	1 527	8.0%	14 954	77.9%	19 203	14.4%
Loan repayments		-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	405	6.1%	1 017	15.2%		-	5 256	78.7%	6 678	5.0%
Auditor-General	16	.8%	17	.9%	16	.8%	1 898	97.5%	1 947	1.5%
Other	1 543	14.0%	1 353	12.2%	1 542	14.0%	6 611	59.8%	11 050	8.3%
Total	9 683	7.3%	8 574	6.4%	7 647	5.7%	107 143	80.5%	133 047	100.0%

0 1 10 1 11
Contact Details
Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr D.H Moate	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Mr Ramotseki Ernest Monnie	053 948 9400

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

						201	8/19						201	7/18	
	Bud	dget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	917 199	917 199	274 587	29.9%	244 688	26.7%	220 896	24.1%	164 371	17.9%	904 541	98.6%	213 783	83.4%	(23.1%)
Property rates	293 396	293 396	88 990	30.3%	89 421	30.5%	85 751	29.2%	89 621	30.5%	353 783	120.6%	85 396	101.7%	4.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	273 370	273 370	6 475	30.370	3 371	30.376	03731	27.270	14	30.376	9 859	120.070	7 753	101.770	(99.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue			0 415		5571	_					, 05,		,,,,,		(77.07.0
Service charges - water revenue	179 382	179 382	39 625	22.1%	42 905	23.9%	37 989	21.2%	27 540	15.4%	148 059	82.5%	74 158	105.7%	(62.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	43 604	43 604	3,023	22.170	42,000	20.7%	21 171	48.6%	27 540	10.4%	21 171	48.6%	74 150	5.7%	(02.77
Service charges - refuse revenue	38 299	38 299	19 778	51.6%	19 932	52.0%	(1 370)	(3.6%)	27 776	72.5%	66 117	172.6%	29 200	185.1%	(4.9%
Service charges - other						-	(,	()						.1%	(
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 352	11 352	1 639	14.4%	1 620	14.3%	1 690	14.9%	2 143	18.9%	7 091	62.5%	1 709	84.0%	25.49
Interest earned - external investments	2 807	2 807	7	.3%	572	20.4%	686	24.4%	1 097	39.1%	2 362	84.2%	70	9.3%	1 475.89
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	70 153	70 153	15 777	22.5%	12 743	18.2%	13 627	19.4%	13 700	19.5%	55 847	79.6%	10 110	57.8%	35.59
Fines	10 041	10 041	113	1.1%	30	.3%		.1%	179	1.8%	330	3.3%	755	10.6%	(76.3%
Licences and permits	4 139	4 139	156	3.8%	7	.3%	1 173	28.3%	1678	40.5%	3 014	72.8%	2 283	83.7%	(26.5%
Agency services						-		-		_					
Transfers recognised - operational	241 728	241 728	100 909	41.7%	71 515	29.6%	58 179	24.1%	(1 801)	(.7%)	228 802	94.7%	1 308	56.3%	(237.7%
Other own revenue	22 300	22 300	1 117	5.0%	2 571	11.5%	1 992	8.9%	2 426	10.9%	8 106	36.4%	1 041	3.2%	133.19
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	751 797	751 797	98 933	13.2%	136 439	18.1%	116 090	15.4%	368 781	49.1%	720 243	95.8%	206 184	72.0%	78.9%
Employee related costs	240 000	240 000	60 070	25.0%	67 442	28.1%	66 707	27.8%	62 167	25.9%	256 386	106.8%	56 210	83.9%	10.69
Remuneration of councillors	26 301	26 301	9 405	35.8%	9 217	35.0%	7 444	28.3%	8 444	32.1%	34 509	131.2%	8 226	114.8%	2.69
Debt impairment	143 175	143 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 848	112.3%	160 848	112.3%	-	-	(100.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	100 515	100 515	-	-	968	1.0%	997	1.0%	2 808	2.8%	4 773	4.7%	-	1.8%	(100.0%
Finance charges	3 958	3 958	1 393	35.2%	3 645	92.1%	2 122	53.6%	(5 895)	(148.9%)	1 266	32.0%	-	14.6%	(100.0%
Bulk purchases	83 374	83 374	1 655	2.0%	2 591	3.1%	3 049	3.7%	88 780	106.5%	96 075	115.2%	5 143		1 626.39
Other Materials	3 100	3 100	4 516	145.7%	3 707	119.6%	1 924	62.1%	6 928	223.5%	17 076	550.8%	102 142	2 480.1%	(93.2%
Contracted services	57 059	57 059	14 119	24.7%	38 104	66.8%	21 827	38.3%	33 643	59.0%	107 693	188.7%	22 123	87.2%	52.19
Transfers and grants Other expenditure	1 000 93 314	1 000 93 314	7 775	8.3%	10 764	11.5%	86 11 935	8.6% 12.8%	43 11 014	4.3% 11.8%	129 41 489	12.8% 44.5%	12 339	.2% 86.8%	(100.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	93.314	93 314	1115	0.370	10 764	11.5%	11 935	12.0%	11014	11.0%	41409	44.3%	12 339	00.0%	(10.7%
	165 403	165 403	175 654	-	108 250		104 805		(204 410)		184 299		7 599	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	60 004	60 004	20 000	33.3%	23 230	38.7%	2 899	4.8%	(204 410)	7.8%	104 299 50 811	84.7%	7 399	70.3%	(400.00)
Transfers recognised - capital	60 004	60 004	20 000	33.3%	23 230	38.7%	2 899		4 682		50 811	84.7%		70.3%	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets						-	-	-		-		-		-	-
				-									-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	225 407	225 407	195 654		131 480		107 704		(199 728)		235 110		7 599		
Taxation			-												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	225 407	225 407	195 654		131 480		107 704		(199 728)		235 110		7 599		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	225 407	225 407	195 654		131 480		107 704		(199 728)		235 110		7 599		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-				-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	225 407	225 407	195 654		131 480		107 704		(199 728)		235 110		7 599		

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
	440.744	97 418	4 666	3.1%	6 552		F 407	F 20/	2.050	4.00/	20.274	20.8%	7 278	200 704	(47.00/)
Source of Finance	148 744		4 666	3.1%	6 552	4.4%	5 197	5.3%	3 858	4.0%	20 274				
National Government	60 004	60 004	-	-	-	-	2 802	4.7%	2 878	4.8%	5 680	9.5%	5 333	664.1%	(46.0%
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants			-	-	-	-						-			
Transfers recognised - capital	60 004	60 004	-	-	-	-	2 802	4.7%	2 878	4.8%	5 680	9.5%	5 333	699.9%	(46.0%
Borrowing	56 640														
Internally generated funds	32 100	37 414	4 666	14.5%	6 552	20.4%	2 395	6.4%	980	2.6%	14 593	39.0%	1 945	95.7%	(49.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	148 744	97 418	4 666	3.1%	6 552	4.4%	5 197	5.3%	3 858	4.0%	20 274	20.8%	7 278		
Governance and Administration	3 200	66 702	1 610	50.3%	157	4.9%	-	-		-	1 767	2.6%	128		
Executive & Council	1 100	-	1 610	146.4%	126	11.5%	-	-		-	1 736	-	-	352.3%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 100	66 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	128		(100.0%
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	44 000 41 000	17 413 17 413	821 821	1.9% 2.0%	1 045	2.4%	2 526 2 526	14.5% 14.5%	582 582	3.3% 3.3%	4 974 3 928	28.6% 22.6%	1 381 1 381	357.4% 483.6%	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	3 000	-	-	-	1 045	34.8%		-		-	1 045	-	-	12.9%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	84 544	4 537	1		5 317	6.3%	2 113	46.6%	2 468	54.4%	9 899	218.2%	2 714	138.9%	(9.1%
Planning and Development	5 600	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	78 944	4 537	-	-	5 317	6.7%	2 113	46.6%	2 468	54.4%	9 898	218.2%	2 714	139.3%	(9.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	17 000	8 766	2 234	13.1%	32	.2%	395	4.5%	809	9.2%	3 471	39.6%	3 055	498.1%	(73.5%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	32	-		-		-	32	-	-	-	-
Water	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		309.2%	-
Waste Water Management	3 500	-	2 234	63.8%	-	-	-	-		-	2 234	-		1 115.5%	
Waste Management	1 500	8 766	-	-	-	-	395	4.5%	809	9.2%	1 204	13.7%	3 055	1 682.3%	(73.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	163	-	-	-	163	-	-	-	-

						201	B/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	741 639	741 639	170 059	22.9%	174 923	23.6%	159 462	21.5%	94 640	12.8%	599 083	80.8%	71 292	90.6%	32.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	190 707	190 707	47 247	24.8%	27 189	14.3%	43 766	22.9%	36 702	19.2%	154 904	81.2%	22 958	67.3%	59.9%
Service charges	173 938	173 938	34 694	19.9%	27 487	15.8%	29 991	17.2%	29 333	16.9%	121 505	69.9%	30 934	119.9%	(5.2%)
Other revenue	26 988	26 988	58 686	217.5%	23 957	88.8%	20 457	75.8%	10 967	40.6%	114 068	422.7%	14 792	156.1%	(25.9%)
Government - operating	241 728	241 728	6 482	2.7%	71 515	29.6%	58 179	24.1%	-	-	136 176	56.3%		54.2%	-
Government - capital	60 004	60 004	20 000	33.3%	22 000	36.7%	-	-	7 458	12.4%	49 458	82.4%		215.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	48 274	48 274	2 949	6.1%	2 775	5.7%	7 068	14.6%	10 179	21.1%	22 971	47.6%	2 608	56.4%	290.3%
Dividends				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Payments Suppliers and employees	(507 107) (503 149)	(507 107) (503 149)	(349 357) (347 964)	68.9% 69.2%	(136 508) (132 863)	26.9% 26.4%	(116 134) (113 927)	22.9% 22.6%	(376 116) (381 968)	74.2% 75.9%	(978 116) (976 722)	192.9% 194.1%	(202 832) (202 832)	103.6% 104.2%	85.4% 88.3%
Finance charges	(3 958)	(3 958)	(1 393)	35.2%	(3 645)	92.1%	(2 122)	53.6%	5 895	(148.9%)	(1 266)	32.0%	(202 032)	14.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(3 730)	(5 750)	(1375)	-	(5 045)	-	(86)	-	(43)	(140.770)	(129)	-		- 14.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	234 532	234 532	(179 298)	(76.4%)	38 414	16.4%	43 328	18.5%	(281 477)	(120.0%)	(379 033)	(161.6%)	(131 539)	51.4%	114.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	_		_	_		_	_			-		_		_	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			_	_		-	-	-		_	-	_		-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors			-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(92 104)	(92 104)		(244.4%)	(7 179)	7.8%	(5 657)	6.1%	(18 164)	19.7%	194 106	(210.7%)	(7 278)		149.6%
Capital assets	(92 104)	(92 104)	225 106	(244.4%)	(7 179)	7.8%	(5 657)	6.1%	(18 164)	19.7%	194 106	(210.7%)	(7 278)		149.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(92 104)	(92 104)	225 106	(244.4%)	(7 179)	7.8%	(5 657)	6.1%	(18 164)	19.7%	194 106	(210.7%)	(7 278)	64.4%	149.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(8 406)	-	1 117	-	146	-	135	-	(7 009)	-	(15)	-	(970.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-		-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(10 912)	-		-	-	-	-	-	(10 912)	-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			2 507	-	1 117	-	146		135	-	3 905	-	(15)		(970.2%)
Payments	(56 640) (56 640)	(56 640) (56 640)	(55 039) (55 039)	97.2% 97.2%	(1 490) (1 490)	2.6%	(1 072) (1 072)	1.9% 1.9%	(1 314) (1 314)	2.3% 2.3%	(58 915) (58 915)	104.0% 104.0%		(47.5%) (47.5%)	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing  Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(56 640)	(56 640)		112.0%	(373)	.7%	(926)	1.6%	(1 179)	2.1%	(65 924)	116.4%	(15)		
	, ,		, , ,				. ,								
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	85 788	85 788	(17 638)	(20.6%)	30 863	36.0%	36 744	42.8%	(300 821)	(350.7%)	(250 851)	(292.4%)	(138 833)	62.0%	116.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(16 001)	(16 001)	3 341	(20.9%)	(14 296)	89.3%	16 567	(103.5%)	53 311	(333.2%)	3 341	(20.9%)	176 072	-	(69.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	69 787	69 787	(14 296)	(20.5%)	16 567	23.7%	53 311	76.4%	(247 510)	(354.7%)	(247 510)	(354.7%)	37 239	114.0%	(764.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 909	3.5%	11 657	3.2%	11 537	3.2%	328 988	90.1%	365 092	24.0%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 934	4.5%	16 488	3.4%	14 849	3.0%	438 648	89.2%	491 919	32.4%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 390	3.4%	2 620	2.6%	2 368	2.4%	91 002	91.6%	99 381	6.5%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 950	3.2%	2 370	2.6%	2 200	2.4%	83 439	91.7%	90 959	6.0%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	442	24.3%	70	3.9%	73	4.0%	1 233	67.8%	1 818	.1%	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8 831	2.2%	8 693	2.1%	8 509	2.1%	383 392	93.6%	409 425	26.9%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1 958	3.2%	2 261	3.7%	2 171	3.6%	54 473	89.5%	60 863	4.0%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	52 414	3.4%	44 161	2.9%	41 707	2.7%	1 381 175	90.9%	1 519 457	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	21 776	3.6%	17 673	3.0%	15 457	2.6%	542 000	90.8%	596 906	39.3%	-	-	-	
Commercial	9 695	6.5%	4 924	3.3%	4 753	3.2%	129 542	87.0%	148 914	9.8%	-	-	-	
Households	20 944	2.7%	21 564	2.8%	21 497	2.8%	709 632	91.7%	773 637	50.9%	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	52 414	3.4%	44 161	2.9%	41 707	2.7%	1 381 175	90.9%	1 519 457	100.0%		-		

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	7 059	2.2%	5 551	1.7%	5 813	1.8%	300 693	94.2%	319 116	65.3%
PAYE deductions	3 155	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 155	.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	55 517	33.7%	2 706	1.6%	58 337	35.4%	48 126	29.2%	164 687	33.7%
Auditor-General	28	2.0%	14	1.0%	33	2.3%	1 330	94.7%	1 405	.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	65 759	13.5%	8 271	1.7%	64 184	13.1%	350 149	71.7%	488 362	100.0%

Contact Details	

Municipal Manager	Mr Mooketsi Molamu	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	Mr Reuben Attie Morris	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

						201	8/19						201	7/18	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/1
R thousands												budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	496 643	497 132	149 157	30.0%	134 617	27.1%	115 788	23.3%	127 455	25.6%	527 018	106.0%	108 670	131.3%	17.3%
Property rates	55 000	55 000	14 775	26.9%	14 241	25.9%	15 225	27.7%	10 016	18.2%	54 257	98.6%	13 231	72.0%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	33 000	33 000	14773	20.770	14 241	23.770	13 2 2 3	21.770	10010	10.270	54 2 57	70.070	13 231	12.0%	490.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	184 000	184 000	43 662	23.7%	29 331	15.9%	47 499	25.8%	29 598	16.1%	150 090	81.6%	39 419	127.2%	(24.9%
Service charges - valer revenue	54 000	54 000	13 153	24.4%	10 218	18.9%	20 941	38.8%	11 759	21.8%	56 071	103.8%	32 751	210.6%	(64.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	32 000	32 000	9 220	28.8%	6 923	21.6%	9 727	30.4%	6 132	19.2%	32 001	100.0%	10 543	363.1%	(41.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 000	13 000	5 403	41.6%	3 839	29.5%	6 330	48.7%	3 115	24.0%	18 687	143.7%	3 683	108.4%	(15.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue  Service charges - other	4 250	4 250	93	2.2%	16 765	394.5%	38	.9%	0	24.070	16 896	397.5%	212	100.470	(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 000	2 000	142	7.1%	134	6.7%	136	6.8%	92	4.6%	504	25.2%	77	10.8%	
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	1000	142	7.110	154	0.770	-	0.070		4.070	304	25.270	8	2.5%	(100.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	28 000	28 000	12 768	45.6%	13 996	50.0%	15 516	55.4%	10 437	37.3%	52 718	188.3%	7 770	763.9%	
Dividends received	20 000	20 000	12 700	43.070	13 770	30.076	13310	33.470	10 437	37.370	32 710	100.370	7770	703.770	34.37
Fines	200	200	4	2.8%	5	2.4%	1	.7%			12	5.9%	37	38.6%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	300	300	67	22.2%	142	47.4%	45	14.9%			253	84.4%	58	101.8%	(100.0%)
Agency services	4 000	4 000	116	2.9%	125	3.1%	24	.6%			265	6.6%	467	21.4%	
Transfers recognised - operational	116 893	117 382	49 534	42.4%	38 310	32.8%		.070	56 206	47.9%	144 050	122.7%	407	101.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 000	2 000	187	9.3%	575	28.8%	146	7.3%	97	4.9%	1 004	50.2%	408	150.1%	(76.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 000	2 000	32	7.370	12	- 20.070	160	-		4.7/0	204	30.270	5	130.170	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	467 243	467 243	87 410	18.7%	111 889	23.9%	98 146	21.0%	87 253	18.7%	384 697	82.3%	95 002	95.0%	(8.2%)
Employee related costs	184 000	184 000	46 592	25.3%	44 438	24.2%	43 382	23.6%	31 143	16.9%	165 555	90.0%	43 027	102.9%	(27.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	14 700	14 700	2 998	20.4%	4 860	33.1%	3 394	23.1%	3 041	20.7%	14 293	97.2%	2 985	79.6%	1.9%
Debt impairment	39 340	39 340	122	.3%	67	.2%	185	.5%	95	.2%	470	1.2%		1.5%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	50 123	50 123	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	290	.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	930	930	9 822	1 056.1%	14 574	1 567.1%	15 265	1 641.4%	12 008	1 291.2%	51 669	5 555.8%	11 054	3 004.1%	8.6%
Bulk purchases	90 000	90 000	20 785	23.1%	31 269	34.7%	25 501	28.3%	37 924	42.1%	115 479	128.3%	12 015	83.2%	215.6%
Other Materials	34 150	34 150	3 548	10.4%	1 363	4.0%	1 936	5.7%	1 460	4.3%	8 306	24.3%	4 093	106.9%	(64.3%)
Contracted services	25 000	25 000	1 102	4.4%	10 578	42.3%	5 410	21.6%	229	.9%	17 319	69.3%	16 767	187.7%	(98.6%)
Transfers and grants	11 000	11 000	68	.6%	119	1.1%	90	.8%	60	.5%	337	3.1%	1 251	72.1%	(95.2%)
Other expenditure	18 000	18 000	2 373	13.2%	4 622	25.7%	2 983	16.6%	1 293	7.2%	11 270	62.6%	3 520	119.0%	(63.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-						-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 400	29 889	61 747		22 728		17 642		40 203		142 320		13 668		
Transfers recognised - capital	45 851	45 851	6 912	15.1%	22 075	48.1%	-	-		-	28 987	63.2%		67.4%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	75 251	75 740	68 659		44 803		17 642		40 203		171 307		13 668		
Taxation		-	-	-		-	-				-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	75 251	75 740	68 659		44 803		17 642		40 203		171 307		13 668		
Attributable to minorities		-	-								-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	75 251	75 740	68 659		44 803		17 642		40 203		171 307		13 668		
	73 231	73 740	00 037		44 003		17 042		40 203		1/1 30/		13 000		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				-						-		-		-	<u> </u>
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	75 251	75 740	68 659		44 803		17 642		40 203		171 307		13 668		

						201	B/19						20	17/18	
	Bud	iget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
												9		9	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	45 851	45 851	8 176	17.8%	23 543	51.3%	4 500	9.8%	2 975	6.5%	39 194	85.5%	-	44.5%	
National Government	45 851	45 851	8 176	17.8%	23 543	51.3%	4 500	9.8%	2 975	6.5%	39 194	85.5%	-	44.5%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	45 851	45 851	8 176	17.8%	23 543	51.3%	4 500	9.8%	2 975	6.5%	39 194	85.5%	-	44.5%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	45 851	45 851	8 176	17.8%	23 543	51.3%	4 500	9.8%	2 975	6.5%	39 194	85.5%		44.5%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	-		-		-	-			-	-	-		-		-
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	35 851	35 851	8 176	22.8%	23 543	65.7%	4 500	12.6%	2 975	8.3%	39 194	109.3%	-	40.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	35 851	35 851	8 176	22.8%	23 543	65.7%	4 500	12.6%	2 975	8.3%	39 194	109.3%	-	40.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	10 000	10 000	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	53.0%	
Electricity	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53.0%	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	B/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	424 894	542 983	123 434	29.1%	107 431	25.3%	132 137	24.3%	42 461	7.8%	405 463	74.7%	53 199	101.5%	(20.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 000	55 000	10 399	31.5%	8 280	25.1%	10 001	18.2%	5 728	10.4%	34 407	62.6%	7 106	60.0%	(19.4%)
Service charges	215 150	287 250	43 392	20.2%	37 418	17.4%	39 700	13.8%	26 061	9.1%	146 571	51.0%	37 269	70.7%	(30.1%)
Other revenue	8 500	8 500	429	5.1%	814	9.6%	378	4.4%	235	2.8%	1 857	21.8%	1 046	39.1%	(77.6%)
Government - operating	116 893	117 382	49 534	42.4%	38 310	32.8%	29 398	25.0%	-	-	117 242	99.9%	-	173.6%	-
Government - capital	45 851	45 851	6 912	15.1%	8 613	18.8%	37 144	81.0%	-	-	52 669	114.9%	-	104.6%	-
Interest	5 500	29 000	12 768	232.2%	13 996	254.5%	15 516	53.5%	10 437	36.0%	52 718	181.8%	7 778	682.6%	34.2%
Dividends															
Payments Suppliers and employees	(427 780) (415 850)	(467 243) (391 903)	(109 784) (109 716)	25.7% 26.4%	(90 678) (90 559)	21.2% 21.8%	(73 344) (73 254)	15.7% 18.7%	(37 225)	8.0% 9.5%	(311 032)	66.6% 79.3%	(69 821) (68 570)	70.3% 70.4%	(46.7%) (45.8%)
Finance charges	(930)	(39 340)	(109 / 10)	20.4%	(90 339)	21.0%	(73 234)	10.7%	(37 100)	9.3%	(310 693)	19.3%	(00 370)	70.4%	(43.0%)
Transfers and grants	(11 000)	(36 000)	(68)	6%	(119)	1.1%	(90)	.2%	(60)	.2%	(337)	.9%	(1 251)	72.2%	(95.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(2 886)	75 740	13 650	(473.0%)	16 753	(580.5%)	58 793	77.6%	5 235	6.9%	94 431	124.7%	(16 621)	(94.3%)	(131.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts							-			_					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE					-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	_	_		_	_	_		-	_	_		-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-		-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Payments	(45 851)	(45 851)	(7 913)	17.3%	(9 521)	20.8%	(3 768)	8.2%	(2 975)	6.5%	(24 177)	52.7%	(1 992)		
Capital assets	(45 851)	(45 851)	(7 913)	17.3%	(9 521)	20.8%	(3 768)	8.2%	(2 975)	6.5%	(24 177)	52.7%	(1 992)		49.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(45 851)	(45 851)	(7 913)	17.3%	(9 521)	20.8%	(3 768)	8.2%	(2 975)	6.5%	(24 177)	52.7%	(1 992)	11.7%	49.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Payments Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	<u> </u>	-		-	-		-			-			-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(48 737)	29 889	5 737	(11.8%)	7 232	(14.8%)	55 025	184.1%	2 260	7.6%	70 254	235.1%	(18 614)	(53.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 500	-	692	27.7%	6 429	257.2%	13 661	-	68 686	-	692	-	95 641	47.1%	(28.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(46 237)	29 889	6 429	(13.9%)	13 661	(29.5%)	68 686	229.8%	70 946	237.4%	70 946	237.4%	77 027	(55.1%)	(7.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total By Income Source					-							-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-										-	-		
Commercial	-		-		-	-	-	-			-	-		
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-				
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-				
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-				-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-				-
Other		-	-	-			-	-	-	
Total				-				-		

•	С	0	r	nt	a	C	:1	D	e	ŧ	a	i	ı

Municipal Manager	Mr Abbey Metswamere (Acting)	
Financial Manager	Mr. Lethogopolo Mokoena	082 349 8185

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	8/19						201	7/18	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	325 690 42 191	333 078 49 549	31 351 8 504	9.6% 20.2%	<b>79 553</b> 9 947	24.4% 23.6%	69 619 8 547	20.9% 17.2%	32 511 8 701	9.8% 17.6%	213 034 35 698	64.0% 72.0%	18 441 7 463	68.4% 75.5%	76.3% 16.6%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - senitation revenue Service charges - other	75 675 16 775 4 740 14 368 69	61 507 17 975 6 240 15 368 69	8 916 2 232 246 2 859 5 591	11.8% 13.3% 5.2% 19.9% 8.077.6%	5 769 1 774 153 1 936 4 721	7.6% 10.6% 3.2% 13.5% 6.819.6%	5 905 2 430 157 2 059 6 801	9.6% 13.5% 2.5% 13.4% 9.824.9%	8 281 2 225 201 3 067 8 674	13.5% 12.4% 3.2% 20.0% 12.531.0%	28 871 8 661 757 9 920 25 787	46.9% 48.2% 12.1% 64.6% 37.253.0%	4 569 1 312 145 1 784 1 930	58.0% 53.6% 20.3% 102.1%	81.2% 69.6% 38.8% 71.9% 349.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	9 170 799	9 170 799	0 14 -	.3% 1.8%		-	2 15	1.0% 1.8%	(5) - 22 - 732	(57.2%) - 2.8%	(5) 2 51 - 2 832	(57.2%) 1.2% 6.4%	13 0	9.6% .2% -	(136.7%) (100.0%) (100.0%)
Fines Licences and permits Agency services Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	402 4 147 - 157 762 5 883 2 700	4 002 4 147 - 164 459 6 084 2 700	1 408 123 - - 1 458	350.0% 3.0% - - 24.8%	692 29 - 54 058 474	172.2% .7% 34.3% 8.1%	161 - 38 293 5 041	3.9% - 23.3% 82.9%	117 450	18.3% 2.8% - - 7.4% 1.7%	430 - 92 351 7 423	70.8% 10.4% - 56.2% 122.0%	131 - - - 1 094	21.8% - - 73.7% 16.0%	459.8% (100.0%) - (58.8%)
Gairs on disposal of PPE  Operating Expenditure Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other Materials Contracted services	2 700 333 943 128 865 15 876 21 300 30 745 479 43 559 21 227 21 733	2 7/00 334 473 129 085 15 967 21 300 30 745 1 770 43 559 14 699 23 041	64 002 36 072 - - - 565 11 869 679 20	19.2% 28.0% - - 117.8% 27.2% 3.2% .1%	52 847 32 688 2 743 - - - 7 139 434 2 163	15.8% 25.4% 17.3% - - 16.4% 2.0% 10.0%	209 55 210 34 421 1 805 - 127 10 653 1 742 514	16.5% 26.7% 11.3% 7.2% 24.5% 11.9% 2.2%	46 50 445 24 475 841 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15.1% 19.0% 5.3% - 3.3% 26.6% 5.4% 1.3%	255 222 504 127 655 5 389 751 41 230 3 648 2 994	9.5% 66.5% 98.9% 33.8% - 42.4% 94.7% 24.8% 13.0%	29 129 22 402	75.3% 92.9% 39.5% 53.0% 75.5% 30.3% 51.5%	(100.0%) 73.2% 9.2% (100.0%) - (75.3%) (100.0%) 738.2% (48.6%)
Transfers and grants Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	50 160	54 308	14 798	29.5%	7 679	15.3%	1 182 4 767	8.8%	12 412	22.9%	1 182 39 656	73.0%	5819	143.1%	113.3%
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets	(8 253) 55 120	(1 394) 48 394	(32 651)	-	26 706	-	14 409 30 451	62.9%	(17 933) 3 679	7.6%	(9 470) 34 130	70.5%	(10 689) 3	19.7%	106 474.0%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	46 867	47 000	(32 651)		26 706		44 860		(14 254)		24 659		(10 685)		
Taxation  Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation  Attributable to minorities	46 867	47 000	(32 651)		26 706	-	44 860	-	(14 254)		24 659		(10 685)	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality  Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	46 867	47 000	(32 651)		26 706		44 860		(14 254)		24 659		(10 685)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	46 867	47 000	(32 651)		26 706		44 860		(14 254)		24 659		(10 685)		

						201	8/19						20	17/18	
	Bud	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	55 120	48 595	18 213	33.0%	19 921	36.1%	6 545	13.5%	13 190	27.1%	57 869	119.1%	7 504		
National Government	55 120	47 322	18 213	33.0%	19 921	36.1%	6 545	13.8%	13 190	27.9%	57 869	122.3%	7 499	49.2%	75.99
Provincial Government	-	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	55 120	48 395	18 213	33.0%	19 921	36.1%	6 545	13.5%	13 190	27.3%	57 869	119.6%	7 499	48.7%	75.99
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	.5%	(100.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	55 120	48 595	18 213	33.0%	19 921	36.1%	6 545	13.5%	13 190	27.1%	57 869	119.1%	7 504	45.0%	75.89
Governance and Administration	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	.7%	(100.0%
Executive & Council			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		200	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7.1%	
Community and Public Safety		1 073	-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	45.9%	
Community & Social Services		1 073	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.5%	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98.8%	-
Public Safety		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	43 585	38 053	14 546	33.4%	17 368	39.8%	5 684	14.9%	13 190	34.7%	50 788	133.5%	4 208		
Planning and Development	-	-	14 546	-	11 613	-	4 436	-	8 717	-	39 311	-	4 208	80 722.7%	107.19
Road Transport	43 585	38 053	-	-	5 756	13.2%	1 249	3.3%	4 473	11.8%	11 477	30.2%	-	-	(100.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 535	9 269	3 667	31.8%	2 553	22.1%	861	9.3%	-	-	7 081	76.4%	3 291	116.8%	
Electricity	11 535	9 269	3 667	31.8%	2 553	22.1%	861	9.3%	-	-	7 081	76.4%	3 291	116.8%	(100.0%
Water	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	356 503	351 253	99 400	27.9%	108 072	30.3%	101 064	28.8%	38 402	10.9%	346 938	98.8%	17 499	116.7%	119.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	38 648	28 000	7 136	18.5%	3 653	9.5%	3 120	11.1%	6 580	23.5%	20 488	73.2%	4 757	128.9%	38.3%
Service charges	93 967	91 043	9 198	9.8%	12 298	13.1%	10 503	11.5%	16 315	17.9%	48 315	53.1%	11 308	83.6%	44.3%
Other revenue	10 250	18 789	12 746	124.4%	15 737	153.5%	16 163	86.0%	15 228	81.0%	59 875	318.7%	1 428	271.8%	966.6%
Government - operating	157 762	164 459	66 311	42.0%	54 058	34.3%	38 621	23.5%	-		158 990	96.7%	-	99.1%	-
Government - capital	55 120	48 395	4 000	7.3%	22 322	40.5%	32 560	67.3%	-	-	58 882	121.7%	-	76.2%	-
Interest	756	153	9	1.2%	3	.4%	97	63.4%	279	181.7%	388	252.8%	6	47.8%	4 649.7%
Dividends		414													
Payments Suppliers and employees	(283 195) (282 716)	(263 831) (257 426)	(85 716) (83 799)	30.3% 29.6%	(83 960) (81 991)	29.6% 29.0%	(61 022) (59 810)	23.1% 23.2%	(62 627) (62 567)	23.7% 24.3%	(293 325) (288 167)	111.2% 111.9%	(31 065) (29 896)		101.6%
Finance charges	(479)	(479)	(03 144)	29.0%	(01 441)	29.0%	(24 910)	23.276	(02 307)	24.376	(200 107)	111.9%	(29 090)	123.4%	109.5%
Transfers and grants	(477)	(5 926)	(1 917)		(1 969)		(1 212)	20.5%	(60)	1.0%	(5 158)	87.0%	(1 169)		(94.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	73 308	87 422	13 684	18.7%	24 112	32.9%	40 042	45.8%	(24 225)	(27.7%)	53 613	61.3%	(13 565)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts				_		_	_		_	_		_		_	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				-		-		-	-			-			
Decrease in non-current debtors				-								-		-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(67 877)	(47 050)	(18 213)		(18 053)	26.6%	(6 545)	13.9%	(13 190)	28.0%	(56 001)	119.0%	(8 027)		64.39
Capital assets	(67 877)	(47 050)	(18 213)	26.8%	(18 053)	26.6%	(6 545)	13.9%	(13 190)	28.0%	(56 001)	119.0%	(8 027)	46.8%	64.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(67 877)	(47 050)	(18 213)	26.8%	(18 053)	26.6%	(6 545)	13.9%	(13 190)	28.0%	(56 001)	119.0%	(8 027)	46.8%	64.39
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	- 1	-	(1 036)	-	-	-	-	-	(517)	-	(1 554)	-		83.4%	(100.00)
Payments Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(1 036)	-		-	-		(517)		(1 554)	-	-	83.4%	(100.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities			(1 036)	-		-			(517)	-	(1 554)			83.4%	(100.0%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 432	40 373	(5 565)	(102.5%)	6 059	111.6%	33 497	83.0%	(37 933)	(94.0%)	(3 942)	(9.8%)	(21 593)		75.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 000	5 000	14 651	293.0%	9 086	181.7%	15 145	302.9%	48 643	972.9%	14 651	293.0%	45 107	100.0%	7.89
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 432	45 373	9 086	87.1%	15 145	145.2%	48 643	107.2%	10 710	23.6%	10 710	23.6%	23 515	327.6%	(54.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 941	18.3%	4 188	12.9%	4 118	12.7%	18 274	56.2%	32 521	69.3%
Bulk Water	-	-		-		-		-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-		-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Loan repayments	-	-		-		-		-		-
Trade Creditors	-	-		-		-		-		-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	940	100.0%	940	2.0%
Other	4 960	36.9%	2 742	20.4%	(377)	(2.8%)	6 115	45.5%	13 439	28.7%
Total	10 901	23.2%	6 930	14.8%	3 741	8.0%	25 329	54.0%	46 900	100.0%

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr S. A Adroos	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	Mr R A Morris	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	iget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/1
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	701 720	720 241	298 166	42.5%	237 990	33.9%	6 449	.9%	11 899	1.7%	554 504	77.0%	1764	33.3%	574.59
Property rates	701 720	720 241	270 100	42.370	237 770	33.770	0 447	.770	110//	1.770	334 304	77.070	1704	33.370	374.37
Property rates - penalties and collection charges															
Service charges - electricity revenue				_								-			
Service charges - water revenue	478	478	76	15.9%	114	23.9%	76	15.8%	18	3.8%	284	59.5%	102	_	(82.19
Service charges - sanitation revenue	56	56	20	36.3%	20	35.5%	30	54.0%	13	23.2%	84				(100.09
Service charges - refuse revenue		-						-				-		-	(
Service charges - other									96		96		0		40 471.7
Rental of facilities and equipment	216	216	338	156.3%	54	25.0%	35	16.1%	70	32.5%	497	229.9%	40	90.3%	76.8
Interest earned - external investments		18 521	4 614	-	3 137	-	3 244	17.5%	10 927	59.0%	21 922	118.4%	1 111	73.8%	883.3
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-		-		-				-	-	-			-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	699 511	699 511	292 810	41.9%	234 655	33.5%	3 021	.4%	609	.1%	531 096	75.9%	294	32.6%	106.9
Other own revenue	1 459	1 459	307	21.1%	9	.6%	43	3.0%	166	11.4%	525	36.0%	216	19.4%	(23.39
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	882 402	780 347	137 062	15.5%	157 063	17.8%	134 178	17.2%	174 063	22.3%	602 365	77.2%	113 986	51.6%	52.79
Employee related costs	326 848	326 848	75 565	23.1%	89 598	27.4%	75 646	23.1%	76 137	23.3%	316 945	97.0%	71 365	96.4%	6.7
Remuneration of councillors	12 106	12 106	2 385	19.7%	2 522	20.8%	2 647	21.9%	2 423	20.0%	9 978	82.4%	3 252	72.8%	(25.59
Debt impairment		-	-	-		-	2 174			-	2 174	-		-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	384 824	210 000		-		-				-	-	-			-
Finance charges	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.3%	
Bulk purchases	18 000	18 000	20	.1%	7 192	40.0%			13 816	76.8%	21 028	116.8%	-	-	(100.09
Other Materials	17 080	19 230	7 707	45.1%	1 712	10.0%	32 196	167.4%	7 648	39.8%	49 263	256.2%	4 982	19.9%	
Contracted services	20 250	130 522	2 799	13.8%	13 655	67.4%	11 577	8.9%	61 366	47.0%	89 397	68.5%	6 256	278.3%	
Transfers and grants	15 000	15 000	1	-	9 000	60.0%	-	-		-	9 001	60.0%	1 309	86.6%	
Other expenditure	87 794	48 141	48 586	55.3%	33 384	38.0%	9 937	20.6%	12 673	26.3%	104 580	217.2%	26 822	35.4%	(52.89
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(180 682)	(60 106)	161 104		80 927		(127 728)		(162 163)		(47 860)		(112 222)		
Transfers recognised - capital	295 614	453 288	24 071	8.1%	79 508	26.9%	19 912	4.4%	31 207	6.9%	154 698	34.1%	96 017	105.5%	(67.5
Contributions recognised - capital		-		-		-				-	-	-			
Contributed assets	-	-	-			-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	114 932	393 182	185 175		160 435		(107 816)		(130 957)		106 838		(16 205)		
Taxation	-			-			1 992		-		1 992				-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	114 932	393 182	185 175		160 435		(109 808)		(130 957)		104 846		(16 205)	)	
Attributable to minorities					-			-			-				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	114 932	393 182	185 175		160 435		(109 808)		(130 957)		104 846		(16 205)	i e	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	,02				100		500)		( ,0,,)				(200)		1
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	114 932	393 182	185 175		160 435		(109 808)		(130 957)		104 846		(16 205)		
Surprusition of the Act	114 732	373 102	103 173		100 433		(107 000)		(130 737)		104 040		(10 203)	/1	4

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
	20/ 212	200 400	24.24/	0.00/	400 400	22.00/	20		4// 704	40.00/	204 550	75.00/	0/ 107	(2.40)	70.50
Source of Finance	306 210	388 122	24 346	8.0%	103 439	33.8%	39	-	166 734	43.0%	294 558	75.9%	96 107	63.1%	
National Government	289 788	371 565	24 346	8.4%	103 181	35.6%	39	-	162 693	43.8%	290 259	78.1%	95 751	63.2%	69.9
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants							1.	-							
Transfers recognised - capital	289 788	371 565	24 346	8.4%	103 181	35.6%	39	-	162 693	43.8%	290 259	78.1%	95 751	63.2%	69.99
Borrowing			-	-			-	-	-	-					
Internally generated funds	16 422	16 557	-	-	258	1.6%	-	-	-	-	258	1.6%	356	55.4%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 041	-	4 041	-	-	-	(100.0%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	306 210	388 122	24 346	8.0%	103 439	33.8%	39	-	166 734	43.0%	294 558	75.9%	96 107	63.1%	
Governance and Administration	12 302	2 437	-		258	2.1%	-		-	-	258	10.6%	356	55.4%	
Executive & Council		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	12 302	-	-	-	198	1.6%	-	-	-	-	198	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		2 437	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	60	2.5%	196	-	(100.0%
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services		-			-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-			-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Housing		-			-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Health			-	-		-	-	-		-		-			
Economic and Environmental Services	2 660 120	2 660 120	-		639	24.0%	-	-	1 596	60.0%	2 235	84.0%	1 132		41.09
Planning and Development			-	-			-	-		-				44.7%	41.09
Road Transport Environmental Protection	2 540	2 540	-	-	639	25.1%	-	-	1 596	62.8%	2 235	88.0%	1 132	44.7%	41.09
	291 248	383 025	24 346	8.4%	102 542	25.20/	. 39	-	165 138	43.1%	292 065	76.3%	94 619	63.3%	74.59
Trading Services Electricity	291 248	383 025	24 340	8.476	102 542	35.2%		-	100 138	43.176	292 065	/6.3%	94 619	03.376	/4.51
Water	156 711	235 510	17 210	11.0%	42 432	27.1%	39		73 268	31.1%	132 949	56.5%	42 425		72.79
Waste Water Management	134 537	147 515	7 136	5.3%	60 111	44.7%	24		91 869	62.3%	159 116	107.9%	44 688		105.69
Waste Management	134 337	147 515	/ 130	3.376	00 111	44.776			91 009	02.3%	139 116	107.9%	7 506	09.0%	(100.0%
Other										-			7 306		(100.0%
Onici	-				-		-						-	1	1 .

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	B/19						201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year to	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	997 334	1 213 311	346 938	34.8%	356 664	35.8%	518 023	42.7%	18 902	1.6%	1 240 527	102.2%	13 705	112.0%	37.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges Other revenue	534 1 675 699 511	530 42 000 698 972	183 21 081 292 339	34.3% 1 258.8% 41.8%	134 13 443 232 158	25.1% 802.7% 33.2%	106 23 422 174 475	20.0% 55.8% 25.0%	100 7 906	18.8% 18.8%	523 65 852 698 972	98.6% 156.8% 100.0%	109 5 038 144	120.2% 178.0% 100.3%	(8.7%) 56.9% (100.0%)
Government - operating Government - capital Interest	295 614	453 288 18 521	292 339 28 720 4 614	9.7%	107 792 3 137	35.2% 36.5%	316 776 3 244	25.0% 69.9% 17.5%	10 897	- - 58.8%	453 288 21 892	100.0%	3 782 4 632	141.6% 172.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends  Payments  Suppliers and employees	(587 578) (568 936)	(608 347) (592 847)	(177 208) (177 208)	30.2% 31.1%	(166 723) (157 723)	28.4% 27.7%	(137 504) (137 504)	22.6% 23.2%	(208 181) (208 181)	34.2% 35.1%	(689 616) (680 616)	113.4% 114.8%	(118 673) (118 352)	96.3% 97.0%	75.4% 75.9%
Finance charges Transfers and grants  Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(500) (18 142) 409 756	(500) (15 000) <b>604 965</b>	169 730	41.4%	(9 000) 189 941	49.6% 46.4%	380 519	62.9%	(189 279)	(31.3%)	(9 000) 550 911	60.0% 91.1%	(320)	67.2% 148.0%	(100.0%)
	407730	004 703	107 730	41.4%	107 741	40.470	300 317	02.770	(107 217)	(31.370)	330 711	71.170	(104 700)	140.070	00.370
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	(306 210)	(453 288)	(30 063)	9.8%	(128 950)	42.1%	(23 208)	5.1%	(168 011)	37.1%	(350 231)	77.3%	(141 913)	204.8%	18.4%
Capital assets	(306 210)	(453 288)	(30 063)	9.8%	(128 950)	42.1%	(23 208)	5.1%	(168 011)	37.1%	(350 231)	77.3%	(141 913)	204.8%	18.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(306 210)	(453 288)	(30 063)	9.8%	(128 950)	42.1%	(23 208)	5.1%	(168 011)	37.1%	(350 231)	77.3%	(141 913)	204.8%	18.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts	-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				-			-	-				-	-	-	-
Payments Repayment of borrowing	-				-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-			•	-			-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	103 546 100 000	151 677 100 576	139 667 101 754	134.9% 101.8%	<b>60 992</b> 241 421	58.9% 241.4%	<b>357 311</b> 302 413	235.6% 300.7%	(357 290) 659 723	(235.6%) 655.9%	200 680 101 754	132.3% 101.2%	(246 881) 348 522	80.5%	89.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	203 546	252 253	241 421	118.6%	302 413	148.6%	659 723	261.5%	302 433	119.9%	302 433	119.9%	101 641	93.3%	197.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
Other	-		-	-	-	-	10	100.0%	10	100.0%	-	-		-
Total By Income Source					-	-	10	100.0%	10	100.0%		-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
Commercial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%	10	100.0%	-	-		
Total By Customer Group							10	100.0%	10	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	60 051	81.5%	5 156	7.0%	832	1.1%	7 655	10.4%	73 694	100.0%
Total	60 051	81.5%	5 156	7.0%	832	1.1%	7 655	10.4%	73 694	100.0%

Contact Details

Financial Manager	Mr Sicelo S. Mphato	018 381 9441
Mulliupal Mallagel	MI ORINE ANALI LOSADA	010 301 3404

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	8/19						20	17/18	
	Bud	laet	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	379 892	351 092	82 705	21.8%	70 689	18.6%	74 824	21.3%	66 765	19.0%	294 982	84.0%		60.2%	(100.0%)
Property rates	53 582	53 582	10 917	20.4%	15 735	29.4%	9 805	18.3%	10 374	19.4%	46 832	87.4%		52.7%	
Property rates  Property rates - penalties and collection charges	33 302	33 302	10 917	20.4%	15 /35	29.4%	723	10.376	1 0 3 7 4	19.4%	1 758	07.476		32.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	159 414	149 838	28 642	18.0%	18 572	11.6%	38 873	25.9%	23 613	15.8%	109 700	73.2%		55.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue  Service charges - water revenue	28 123	17 395	4 855	17.3%	2 588	9.2%	5 298	30.5%	13 452	77.3%	26 193	150.6%		89.3%	
Service charges - water revenue  Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 732	23 265	6 322	32.0%	6 177	31.3%	6 248	26.9%	6 047	26.0%	24 794	106.6%		57.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 448	19 807	5 765	37.3%	5 607	36.3%	5 594	28.2%	5 473	27.6%	22 439	113.3%		56.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	15 440	17007	3703	37.370	5 007	30.370	-	20.270	5475	27.0%	11 457	113.570		-	(100.070)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 061	1769	439	41.4%	409	38.5%	391	22.1%	405	22.9%	1 644	92.9%		103.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	674	385			225	33.3%	46	11.8%	27	7.0%	297	77.2%		145.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 993	21 628	5 309	25.3%	5 684	27.1%	4 607	21.3%	4 739	21.9%	20 339	94.0%		81.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends received						-	-	-		-	-			-	
Fines	17 197	1 290	188	1.1%	1 246	7.2%	(308)	(23.9%)	440	34.1%	1 566	121.4%		4.0%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	8 503	6 484	-	- 1	2	-	298	4.6%	671	10.3%	971	15.0%		29.1%	(100.0%)
Agency services				-		-		-		-	-	-		-	
Transfers recognised - operational	52 268	52 268	19 692	37.7%	14 109	27.0%	1 148	2.2%	-	-	34 949	66.9%	-	78.3%	-
Other own revenue	2 897	3 380	390	13.5%	335	11.6%	1 367	40.5%	431	12.8%	2 523	74.7%		61.3%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	185	-			735	-	57	-	977	-	-	4.9%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	372 792	386 686	61 078	16.4%	63 656	17.1%	98 437	25.5%	49 735	12.9%	272 906	70.6%		55.7%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	161 404	156 852	36 844	22.8%	37 584	23.3%	39 536	25.2%	41 076	26.2%	155 040	98.8%		72.1%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 019	8 2 4 4	1 911	23.8%	1 848	23.0%	2 022	24.5%	2 432	29.5%	8 212	99.6%		76.1%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	9 050	9 050				-		-	- 10-	-					
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 370	24 370				_		_				-		-	
Finance charges	10 381	10 381	2	-		-	6 907	66.5%	9	.1%	6 918	66.6%		72.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	105 195	105 195	18 757	17.8%	18 295	17.4%	35 449	33.7%		-	72 500	68.9%		64.6%	
Other Materials	1 594	1 158	13	.8%	21	1.3%	236	20.4%	48	4.1%	318	27.5%		27.3%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	27 480	45 785	2 359	8.6%	2 496	9.1%	10 117	22.1%	3 264	7.1%	18 236	39.8%	-	42.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	50	50	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.4%	-
Other expenditure	25 250	25 601	1 193	4.7%	3 412	13.5%	4 169	16.3%	2 906	11.4%	11 680	45.6%		41.3%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 100	(35 594)	21 626		7 033		(23 613)		17 030		22 077		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	35 043	35 043					, ,					-		49.4%	-
Contributions recognised - capital						_		_				-		-	
Contributed assets						_		_				-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	42 143	(551)	21 626		7 033		(23 613)		17 030		22 077		-		
Taxation	-														
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	42 143	(551)	21 626		7 033	_	(23 613)	_	17 030		22 077				
Attributable to minorities	72 143	(331)	21 020		, 033		(23 013)		17 030		22.011		- 1		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	42 143	(551)	21 626		7 033	-	(23 613)		17 030		22 077				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	42 143	(551)	21 020		7 033		(23 013)		17 030		22 0//				
	42 143	(EFA)	21 626	-	7 033	_	(22 (42)	_	17 030	-	22 077	-	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	42 143	(551)	21 626		7 033		(23 613)		17 030		22 0//				

						201	B/19						201	17/18	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												buuget		buuget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	36 127	40 108	-	-	3 275	9.1%	3 463	8.6%	6 426	16.0%	13 164	32.8%	13 162	47.1%	(51.2%
National Government	35 077	35 108	-		3 264	9.3%	3 454	9.8%	6 073	17.3%	12 790	36.4%	4 613	36.1%	31.69
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 549	-	(100.0%
District Municipality		-	-		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	35 077	35 108	-	-	3 264	9.3%	3 454	9.8%	6 073	17.3%	12 790	36.4%	13 162	49.8%	(53.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	1 050	5 000	-	-	12	1.1%	9	.2%	353	7.1%	374	7.5%	-	-	(100.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-			-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	36 127	40 108			3 275	9.1%	3 463	8.6%	6 426	16.0%	13 164	32.8%	13 162	47.1%	(51.2%
Governance and Administration	1 920	3 200	-	-	12	.6%	766	23.9%	-	-	777	24.3%	-	-	-
Executive & Council	1 050	679	-	-	12	1.1%		-		-	12	1.7%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	870	1 021	-	-		-	9	.9%		-	9	.9%	-	-	-
Corporate Services		1 500	-	-		-	757	50.4%		-	757	50.4%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	23 882	24 623 9 447	-	-	-	-	1 030	4.2%	4 126 1 033	16.8% 10.9%	5 157 1 033	20.9% 10.9%	2 737 2 737	16.6%	50.89
Sport And Recreation	23 882	15 176					1 030	6.8%	3.094	20.4%	4 124	27.2%			(100.0%
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	_		-		20.470	- 1124			_	(100.070
Housing		_		_		_		_		_		-			
Health			-					-		_		_			
Economic and Environmental Services	4 500	6 460	-		2 025	45.0%	1 158	17.9%	505	7.8%	3 689	57.1%	1 877	17.5%	(73.1%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-	
Road Transport	4 500	6 460	-	-	2 025	45.0%	1 158	17.9%	505	7.8%	3 689	57.1%	1 877	67.4%	(73.1%
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Trading Services	5 825	5 825	-	-	1 238	21.3%	509	8.7%	1 794	30.8%	3 541	60.8%	8 549		
Electricity	5 825	5 825	-	-	1 238	21.3%	509	8.7%	1 794	30.8%	3 541	60.8%	8 549	467.6%	(79.0%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	B/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	314 605	327 707	102 260	32.5%	91 117	29.0%	88 930	27.1%	67 063	20.5%	349 370	106.6%	54 540	99.5%	23.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	45 545	53 582	20 125	44.2%	13 923	30.6%	8 311	15.5%	9 137	17.1%	51 496	96.1%	6 5 1 9	105.6%	40.2%
Service charges	163 872	143 467	30 906	18.9%	38 468	23.5%	40 753	28.4%	45 408	31.7%	155 534	108.4%	38 418	93.0%	18.2%
Other revenue	16 809	42 863	7 702	45.8%	16 200	96.4%	23 546	54.9%	12 492	29.1%	59 940	139.8%	8 696		
Government - operating	52 662	52 268	21 876	41.5%	14 852	28.2%	12 310	23.6%	-	-	49 038	93.8%	834	86.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	35 043	35 043	21 500	61.4%	7 543	21.5%	3 964	11.3%		-	33 007	94.2%	-	100.0%	
Interest	674	484	151	22.5%	131	19.4%	46	9.4%	27	5.6%	355	73.3%	73		(62.9%)
Dividends			(96 677)	-		-		-	(51 235)	12.9%		-		-	(17.8%)
Payments Suppliers and employees	(376 872)	(395 766) (385 335)	(96 677) (96 675)	25.7% 26.4%	(86 379) (86 379)	22.9% 23.6%	(84 026) (84 019)	21.2% 21.8%	(51 235) (51 226)	12.9%	(318 316) (318 299)	80.4% 82.6%	(62 359) (62 359)		(17.8%)
Finance charges	(10 381)	(10 381)	(70 073)	20.470	(00 377)	23.070	(04 017)	.1%	(51 220)	.1%	(310 277)	.2%	(02 339)	22.4%	
Transfers and grants	(50)	(50)	. (2)	_		-					(10)	.270		40.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(62 268)	(68 059)	5 583	(9.0%)	4 738	(7.6%)	4 904	(7.2%)	15 829	(23.3%)	31 054	(45.6%)	(7 819)	(62.6%)	(302.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	_	300	185	-		_	735	245.0%	57	19.0%	977	325.6%	19		202.3%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		300	185	-		-	735	245.0%	57	19.0%	977	325.6%	19	-	202.3%
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(36 127)	(40 108)		1.5%	(3 275)	9.1%	(4 019)	10.0%	(6 426)	16.0%	(14 280)	35.6%	(2 383)		
Capital assets  Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 127)	(40 108)	(559)	1.5%	(3 275)	9.1% 9.1%	(4 019)	10.0%	(6 426) (6 369)	16.0%	(14 280) (13 303)	35.6% 33.4%	(2 383) (2 364)		
	(30 127)	(37 000)	(374)	1.0%	(3 2 / 3)	7.170	(3 204)	0.376	(0 307)	10.0%	(13 303)	33.476	(2 304)	30.0%	107.470
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-		-			-	-					-	-	
Payments	(5 349)	(5 349)			(559)	10.4%	(559)	10.4%	(373)	7.0%	(1 490)	27.9%	(1 459)	100.0%	(74.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(5 349)	(5 349)			(559)	10.4%	(559)	10.4%	(373)	7.0%	(1 490)	27.9%	(1 459)		(74.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 349)	(5 349)	-	-	(559)	10.4%	(559)	10.4%	(373)	7.0%	(1 490)	27.9%	(1 459)		(74.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(103 744)	(113 216)	5 209	(5.0%)	904	(.9%)	1 061	(.9%)	9 087	(8.0%)	16 261	(14.4%)	(11 642)	16.8%	(178.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 583	2 591	1 805	9.7%	7 014	37.7%	7 918	305.6%	8 979	346.5%	1 805	69.7%	13 447	90.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(85 161)	(110 625)	7 014	(8.2%)	7 918	(9.3%)	8 979	(8.1%)	18 066	(16.3%)	18 066	(16.3%)	1805		
Castilicasti equivalents at the year eff0:	(85 161)	(110 625)	7 014	(8.2%)	/ 918	(9.3%)	8 9/9	(8.1%)	18 066	(16.3%)	18 066	(16.3%)	1 805	(2.6%)	900.89

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

_	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 817	16.7%	1 412	1.8%	1 182	1.5%	61 252	79.9%	76 663	22.1%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 236	13.4%	2 137	3.1%	1 264	1.8%	56 315	81.7%	68 952	19.9%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 456	4.4%	1 556	2.8%	1 236	2.2%	50 472	90.6%	55 720	16.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 193	4.5%	1 730	3.5%	1 585	3.2%	43 623	88.8%	49 130	14.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 988	4.1%	1 558	3.2%	1 424	2.9%	43 756	89.8%	48 727	14.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors			-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		71	.1%	114	.1%	80 218	99.8%	80 403	23.2%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure			-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Other	(43 641)	132.7%	115	(.3%)	111	(.3%)	10 537	(32.0%)	(32 878)	(9.5%)	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	(14 952)	(4.3%)	8 580	2.5%	6 914	2.0%	346 173	99.8%	346 715	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(23 176)	471.2%	811	(16.5%)	717	(14.6%)	16 729	(340.1%)	(4 918)	(1.4%)	-	-	-	
Commercial	(461)	(1.4%)	1 562	4.8%	749	2.3%	30 903	94.4%	32 753	9.4%	-	-	-	
Households	9 567	3.6%	4 907	1.9%	4 455	1.7%	244 413	92.8%	263 341	76.0%	-	-	-	
Other	(882)	(1.6%)	1 300	2.3%	993	1.8%	54 128	97.5%	55 539	16.0%	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	(14 952)	(4.3%)	8 580	2.5%	6 914	2.0%	346 173	99.8%	346 715	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days 0	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 303	2.4%	11 063	4.2%	11 063	4.2%	232 202	89.1%	260 632	59.89
Bulk Water		-				-	35 989	100.0%	35 989	8.39
PAYE deductions	2 021	17.4%	1 889	16.3%	1 987	17.1%	5 720	49.2%	11 617	2.79
VAT (output less input)		-				-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 018	6.3%	2 030	6.4%	1 999	6.3%	25 797	81.0%	31 843	7.39
Loan repayments		-				-	13 239	100.0%	13 239	3.09
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General		-	-			-	6 462	100.0%	6 462	1.59
Other	1 134	1.5%	3 902	5.2%	2 419	3.2%	68 300	90.2%	75 755	17.49
Total	11 477	2.6%	18 884	4.3%	17 467	4.0%	387 710	89.0%	435 537	100.0%

Contact Details
Municipal Manager
Financial Manager

Financial Manager	Mr David Thornhill	053 928 2209
Mulliupal Mallager	MI IM DIDUIII	053 926 2202

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	R/19						201	7/18	
İ	Bud	laet	First 0	Duarter	Second	Quarter		Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	to Date		Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	140 341	154 422	38 963	27.8%	26 465	18.9%	50 859	32.9%	14 501	9.4%	130 788	84.7%	38 825	83.6%	(62.7%)
Property rates	12 605	15 435	7 270	57.7%	20 400	17.1%	2 112	13.7%	14 301	9.476	12 942	83.8%	1 370	111.1%	(02.776)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	12 005	10 430	1 210	37.7%	2 152	17.176	2 112	13.7%	1 400	9.176	12 942	03.0%	13/0	111.176	2.176
Service charges - electricity revenue	31 378	31 941	3 136	10.0%	7 780	24.8%	6 468	20.2%	3 378	10.6%	20 762	65.0%	1 417	42.1%	138.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	6 447	8112	1 755	27.2%	3 778	58.6%	2 129	26.2%	1 419	17.5%	9 080	111.9%	674	19.3%	110.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 005	11 515	1 924	17.5%	3 192	29.0%	3 196	27.8%	2 133	18.5%	10 445	90.7%	1 282	102.6%	66.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 742	6 6 7 9	1 231	18.3%	2 043	30.3%	2 045	30.6%	1 365	20.4%	6 683	100.1%	349	60.3%	291.3%
Service charges - other	0.142		1251	10.570	2045	30.5%	2 040	30.070	1 303	20.410	0 000	100.170		00.5%	271.570
Rental of facilities and equipment	793	545	3	.4%	47	5.9%	134	24.6%	95	17.4%	279	51.2%	34	36.3%	175.4%
Interest earned - external investments		150			23	-	14	9.3%	3	2.0%	39	26.3%	-	(97.6%)	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 332	11 120	1 290	12.5%	3 290	31.8%	3 607	32.4%	1 135	10.2%	9 322	83.8%	1 153	41.9%	(1.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	393	893	299	76.2%	55	14.1%	32	3.6%	19	2.1%	406	45.4%	34	907.7%	(44.3%)
Licences and permits	2 743	5 000	614	22.4%	1 739	63.4%	302	6.0%	519	10.4%	3 174	63.5%	64	26.9%	712.3%
Agency services	105	-	-	-		-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	56 169	60 169	20 921	37.2%	1 000	1.8%	29 288	48.7%	2 730	4.5%	53 939	89.6%	31 709	101.3%	(91.4%)
Other own revenue	1 629	2 864	382	23.5%	1 367	83.9%	1 534	53.6%	297	10.4%	3 580	125.0%	649	702.1%	(54.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE			139	-		-	-	-		-	139	-	90	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	180 900	197 478	21 929	12.1%	55 043	30.4%	32 972	16.7%	19 903	10.1%	129 847	65.8%	30 825	40.6%	(35.4%)
Employee related costs	68 213	68 804	9 876	14.5%	14 857	21.8%	14 547	21.1%	9 414	13.7%	48 694	70.8%	13 942	52.4%	(32.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 470	6 498	1 141	17.6%	1 694	26.2%	1 054	16.2%	536	8.2%	4 425	68.1%	2 308	73.6%	(76.8%)
Debt impairment	27 482	27 482	-	-		-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 325	24 107	-	-		-		-		-	-		48	.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	300	600	-	-	150	50.1%	2 382	397.0%	1 569	261.5%	4 101	683.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	28 928	28 928	6 296	21.8%	5 954	20.6%	5 946	20.6%	3 450	11.9%	21 646	74.8%	5 840	79.2%	(40.9%)
Other Materials	3 901	2 394	201	5.2%	312	8.0%	129	5.4%	638	26.7%	1 280	53.5%	867	47.0%	(26.4%)
Contracted services	10 089	13 176	1 876	18.6%	3 631	36.0%	3 230	24.5%	2 491	18.9%	11 228	85.2%	2 304	24.1%	8.1%
Transfers and grants	-	11 991	1 023	-	24 776	-	2 987	24.9%	487	4.1%	29 273	244.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	14 191	13 498	1 512	10.7%	3 669	25.9%	2 697	20.0%	1 318	9.8%	9 196	68.1%	5 517	95.0%	(76.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	5	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 559)	(43 056)	17 034		(28 578)		17 887		(5 402)		941		8 001		
Transfers recognised - capital	19 462	15 462	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-		-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(21 097)	(27 594)	17 034		(28 578)		17 887		(5 402)		941		8 001		
Taxation	-		-	-		-		-		-		-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(21 097)	(27 594)	17 034		(28 578)		17 887		(5 402)		941		8 001		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(21 097)	(27 594)	17 034		(28 578)		17 887		(5 402)		941		8 001		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	,,	,= ,			,=====,				(,		-			-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(21 097)	(27 594)	17 034		(28 578)		17 887		(5 402)		941		8 001		

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands												buuget		buuget	+
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	27 711	15 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.8%	
National Government	27 711	15 039	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	(39.6%)	j .
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	27 711	15 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(39.5%)	, -
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	27 711	15 039		-		-				-		-		6.8%	
Governance and Administration	9 022	_		_	_	_									
Executive & Council		_		-		_				_		_		_	
Budget & Treasury Office	9 022		-	_		-								-	
Corporate Services			-	_		-								-	
Community and Public Safety	2 600	2 950	-	-	-	-								26.9%	
Community & Social Services	2 600	2 870	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		26.9%	
Sport And Recreation	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	
Public Safety		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	12 089	12 089	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	3.2%	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	12 089	12 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14.0%)	
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	
Trading Services	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6.2%)	
Electricity	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6.2%)	4
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	1
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-			1
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	1

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	132 648	157 849	51 642	38.9%	36 520	27.5%	27 749	17.6%	8 677	5.5%	124 589	78.9%	20 843	97.0%	(58.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 446	15 435	2 701	32.0%	1 973	23.4%	1 678	10.9%	1 590	10.3%	7 942	51.5%	1 916	20.1%	(17.0%
Service charges	37 233	46 211	7 278	19.5%	5 929	15.9%	7 172	15.5%	4 157	9.0%	24 537	53.1%	6 653	169.4%	(37.5%
Other revenue	5 658	9 302	15 763	278.6%	9 274	163.9%	5 004	53.8%	2 927	31.5%	32 969	354.4%	12 228	90.5%	(76.1%
Government - operating	54 922	60 169	25 858	47.1%	18 230	33.2%	12 881	21.4%	-	-	56 969	94.7%	-	1 870.2%	-
Government - capital	19 462	15 462	-	-	1 000	5.1%	1 000	6.5%	-	-	2 000	12.9%	-	-	-
Interest	6 928	11 270	41	.6%	114	1.6%	14	.1%	3	-	172	1.5%	45	2.4%	(93.4%
Dividends	(126 380)	(173 371)	(50 256)	39.8%	(37 429)	29.6%	(30 937)	17.8%	(9 279)	5.4%	(127 901)	73.8%	(27 280)	85.5%	(66.0%
Payments Suppliers and employees	(126 380)	(173 371)	(50 256)	39.8%	(37 429)	29.6% 29.7%	(30 937)	17.8%	(9 279)	5.4%	(127 901)	79.6%	(27 280)	143.2%	(66.0%
Finance charges	(500)	(600)	(50 250)		(37 427)		(50 757)		(/2//)	-	(127 701)		(27 200)	1402.0	(00.070
Transfers and grants	-	(11 991)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 268	(15 522)	1 386	22.1%	(908)	(14.5%)	(3 188)	20.5%	(602)	3.9%	(3 312)	21.3%	(6 438)	(29.0%)	(90.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	_	_	-	_	_	_		_	_		-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-		-	-		-	-		-		-	-		-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments Capital assets	(18 600) (18 600)	(39 181) (39 181)	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	(574) (574)	-	(100.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(18 600)	(39 181)	-			-	-		-		-		(574)	-	(100.0%
	(10 000)	(07 101)											(074)		(100.070
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts Short term loans	-		-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Snort term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing						-							-		1
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				_		_						_		_	
Payments	-	_	_	-	_	_	_		_	_		-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1		٠	-		-			-		-	-			
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 332)	(54 703)	1 386	(11.2%)	(908)	7.4%	(3 188)	5.8%	(602)	1.1%	(3 312)	6.1%	(7 012)	22.4%	(91.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(929)	(01700)	528	(56.9%)	1 915	(206.0%)	1 006	-	(2 182)		528	0.170	3 982	94.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(13 261)	(54 703)	1 915	(14.4%)	1 006	(7.6%)	(2 182)	4.0%	(2 783)	5.1%	(2 783)	5.1%	(3 030)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-		-		-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Trade Creditors		-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Auditor-General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-			-	-	-		-
Total								-		

Contact Detail

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Makaota	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	Mr Itumeleng Lekawa	053 927 1331

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	3/19						201	7/18	
	Bud	laet	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	i
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
														_	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	251 662	241 662	105 855	42.1%	64 988	25.8%	5 291	2.2%		-	176 134	72.9%	12 242	103.9%	(100.0%)
Property rates	38 500	28 500	27 743	72.1%	(18)	-	-	-	-	-	27 725	97.3%	(45)	110.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		842	<u>.</u>		1 355		-	-		-	1 355	160.9%	865		(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 518	3 518	796 175	22.6%	1 002 220	28.5%	-	-	-	-	1 798 395	51.1%	622 172	72.6% 98.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	842	-		20.8%		26.1%	٠.	-	-	-		40.00/			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 043 3 285	2 043 3 285	507 782	24.8% 23.8%	506 786	24.8% 23.9%	4	.2%			1 018 1 569	49.8% 47.7%	463 712	98.6% 94.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 285	3 285		23.8%	/86	23.9%	-	-			1 569	47.7%	/12	94.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment	596	596	113	18.9%	142	23.8%		.2%		-	255	42.8%	42	75.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	11 500	11 500	499	4.3%	4 209	36.6%	4 825	42.0%		-	9 533	42.8% 82.9%	4 114	118.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 714	6714	661	9.8%	641	9.5%	4 023	42.070		-	1 301	19.4%	980	47.4%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	0 / 14	0 / 14	001	9.076	041	9.3%	-	-			1 301	19.4%	900	47.476	(100.0%)
Fines	-	-	_			-				-		-	-		-
Licences and permits															
Agency services	-	-	_			-		-		-		-	-		-
Transfers recognised - operational	182 135	182 135	74 399	40.8%	54 797	30.1%	406	.2%			129 602	71.2%	567	100.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 129	2 129	171	8.1%	1 266	59.4%	54	2.5%		_	1 491	70.0%	3 749	345.2%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	400	400	9	2.2%	82	20.6%		-		-	91	22.8%		98.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	263 437	259 856	52 119	19.8%	45 118	17.1%	15 878	6.1%			113 115	43.5%	46 328	69.8%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	95 554	94 554	20 418	21.4%	20 026	21.0%	6 423	6.8%		-	46 867	49.6%	18 611	82.8%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	19 347	19 347	4 513	23.3%	4 475	23.1%	1 492	7.7%		-	10 479	54.2%	4 412	95.4%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	3 000	3 000	-	-	1 020	34.0%		-		-	1 020	34.0%		29.0%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 570	30 570	-	-				-		-		-			-
Finance charges	238	238	5	2.3%	0	.1%	1	.6%	-	-	7	3.0%	9	144.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	4 092	4 092	765	18.7%	867	21.2%	255	6.2%		-	1 886	46.1%	1 021	86.2%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	23 718	22 387	6 421	27.1%	2 272	9.6%	1 307	5.8%		-	10 000	44.7%	4 300	64.6%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	21 757	18 957	9 560	43.9%	4 028	18.5%	1 540	8.1%		-	15 127	79.8%	5 125	119.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	12 909	12 909	2 376	18.4%	2 769	21.4%	906	7.0%		-	6 051	46.9%	3 281	87.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	52 253	53 803	8 061	15.4%	9 662	18.5%	3 953	7.3%	-	-	21 677	40.3%	9 568	54.5%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 775)	(18 194)	53 736		19 870		(10 587)		-		63 019		(34 086)		
Transfers recognised - capital	44 841	44 841	14 523	32.4%	11 739	26.2%	285	.6%		-	26 547	59.2%	11 456	72.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	33 067	26 647	68 259		31 609		(10 301)		-		89 567		(22 630)		
Taxation			-	-			-	-			-				-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	33 067	26 647	68 259		31 609		(10 301)		-		89 567		(22 630)		
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	33 067	26 647	68 259		31 609		(10 301)				89 567		(22 630)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	33 067	26 647	68 259		31 609		(10 301)		-		89 567		(22 630)		

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
												Duager		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	58 461	84 568	19 494	33.3%	14 139	24.2%	891	1.1%	-	-	34 525	40.8%	12 783		
National Government	44 341	61 107	14 523	32.8%	11 556	26.1%	285	.5%	-	-	26 364	43.1%	8 451	75.6%	(100.0%
Provincial Government	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	44 841	61 107	14 523	32.4%	11 556	25.8%	285	.5%	-	-	26 364	43.1%	8 451	74.8%	(100.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	13 620	23 461	4 972	36.5%	2 584	19.0%	606	2.6%	-	-	8 161	34.8%	4 331	39.9%	(100.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	58 461	84 568	19 494	33.3%	14 139	24.2%	891	1.1%	-	-	34 525	40.8%	12 783		
Governance and Administration	3 639	4 544	959	26.4%	(236)	(6.5%)	26	.6%	-	-	750	16.5%	3 755		
Executive & Council	3 029	3 034	928	30.6%	(354)	(11.7%)	26	.9%	-	-	600	19.8%	2 710		
Budget & Treasury Office	610	310	10	1.6%	10	1.6%	-	-	-	-	20	6.3%	9	1.2%	
Corporate Services		1 200	21	-	109	-	-	-	-	-	130	10.8%	1 036	-	(100.0%
Community and Public Safety	24 029	39 645	372	1.6%	107	.4%	62	.2%	-	-	541	1.4%	43		
Community & Social Services	22 929	14 462	372	1.6%	(16)	(.1%)	62	.4%	-	-	419	2.9%	27		
Sport And Recreation	1 100	25 183	-	-	123	11.2%	-	-	-	-	123	.5%	17	41.9%	(100.0%
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 344	25 809	18 146	118.3%	12 482	81.4%	418	1.6%	-	-	31 046	120.3%	8 957	159.7%	
Planning and Development	20	20	-	-	19	97.1%	-	-	-	-	19	97.1%	40	107.7%	
Road Transport	15 324	25 789	18 146	118.4%	12 463	81.3%	418	1.6%	-	-	31 026	120.3%	8 917	159.8%	(100.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	15 450	14 570	17	.1%	1 786	11.6%	385	2.6%	-	-	2 188	15.0%	28	6.5%	(100.0%
Electricity	9 780	9 950	-	-	1 445	14.8%	383	3.9%		-	1 828	18.4%		-	
Water	600	250	17	2.8%	110	18.3%	-	-	-	-	127	50.8%	28		(100.0%
Waste Water Management	700	-	-	-	231	33.0%	2	-		-	233	-		14.0%	-
Waste Management	4 370	4 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	uarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	273 820	268 745	100 401	36.7%	97 459	35.6%	1 801	.7%	-	-	199 661	74.3%	17 759	108.2%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 025	19 950	1 368	5.5%	17 129	68.4%	548	2.7%	-	-	19 046	95.5%	11 313	179.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges	6 297	6 297	1 948	30.9%	1 662	26.4%	347	5.5%			3 958	62.8%	1 372	94.9%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	3 437	3 437	4 046	117.7%	7 656	222.7%	905	26.3%		-	12 607	366.8%	4 724	364.7%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	182 420	182 420	76 007	41.7%	53 980	29.6%	-	-		-	129 987	71.3%		97.4%	
Government - capital	45 141	45 141	17 032	37.7%	17 032	37.7%	-	-	-	-	34 064	75.5%	-	100.0%	
Interest	11 500	11 500	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	350	23.2%	(100.0%)
Dividends									-	-					
Payments Suppliers and employees	(229 867) (216 720)	(226 286) (213 139)	(59 819) (57 069)	26.0% 26.3%	(55 844) (53 045)	24.3% 24.5%	(17 341) (16 434)	7.7% 7.7%	-	-	(133 004) (126 547)	58.8% 59.4%	(49 598) (46 308)	96.1% 97.0%	
Finance charges	(238)	(213 139)	(57 069)	3.8%	(30)	12.7%	(10 434)	.6%		-	(126 547)	17.0%	(40 306)		
Transfers and grants	(12 909)	(12 909)	(2 741)	21.2%	(2 769)	21.4%	(906)	7.0%			(6 416)	49.7%	(3 281)	88.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 954	42 460	40 583	92.3%	41 616	94.7%	(15 541)	(36.6%)	-	-	66 658	157.0%	(31 839)	139.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts				_		_	_			_		_		_	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				-		-	-				-	-		-	
Decrease in non-current debtors							_				-	_		-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(58 461)	(84 568)	(19 691)	33.7%	(14 139)	24.2%	(891)	1.1%	-	-	(34 721)	41.1%	(12 783)		
Capital assets	(58 461)	(84 568)	(19 691)	33.7%	(14 139)	24.2%	(891)	1.1%	-	-	(34 721)	41.1%	(12 783)	71.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 461)	(84 568)	(19 691)	33.7%	(14 139)	24.2%	(891)	1.1%	-		(34 721)	41.1%	(12 783)	71.9%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Repayment of borrowing	(1 700) (1 700)	(1 700) (1 700)	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 700)	(1 700)	-		<u>:</u>		-		-		-			-	-
									-	-					-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(16 208)	(43 809)	20 892	(128.9%)	27 476	(169.5%)	(16 432)	37.5%	-	-	31 936	(72.9%)	(44 621)	2 886.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	227 678	227 678	231 327	101.6%	252 218	110.8%	279 695	122.8%	-	-	231 327	101.6%	261 892	116.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	211 471	183 870	252 218	119.3%	279 695	132.3%	263 263	143.2%	-	-	263 263	143.2%	217 271	153.9%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-				
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-				
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-				-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-				-
Other		-	-	-			-	-	-	
Total				-				-		

С	10	nt	ac	t	D	et	ai	ŀ

Municipal Manager	Mr Kallego Gabanakgosi	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Martin Phillin Vermaak	053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1					201	8/19						201	7/18	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
												-		T T	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	259 489	266 870	45 856	17.7%	36 489	14.1%	51 598	19.3%		21.8%	191 993		44 291	96.6%	31.1%
Property rates	25 874	(17 286)	3 901	15.1%	3 273	12.6%	3 346	(19.4%)	3 382	(19.6%)	13 901	(80.4%)	4 774	110.7%	(29.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	-		-	-		-	-		-			
Service charges - electricity revenue	81 488	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	18 912 5 309	117.1% 70.6%	(100.0%
Service charges - water revenue	34 360 13 102	-	-			-	-			-			3 167	127.0%	(100.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 102 14 605	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	3 16 / 2 488		(100.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 605	150 531	36 449	-	34 384	-	35 166	23.4%	34 486	22.9%	140 485	93.3%	2 488		(100.0%
Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment	666	661	36 449	2.4%	34 384	2.0%	35 166	.7%	34 486	.4%	140 485		148	71.8%	(98.1%
Interest earned - external investments	12	001	10	2.476	14	2.0%		./70	3	.476	30	3.776	140	35.3%	(100.0%
Interest earned - external investments	19 910	63 611	5 270	26.5%	(33)	(.2%)	11 951	18.8%	18 743	29.5%	35 930	56.5%	9 107		105.89
Dividends received	17 710	03 011	3270	20.5%	(33)	(.270)	11 731	10.070	10 743	27.570	33 730	30.376	7107	100.7%	103.07
Fines	18 176	18 176	98	.5%	65	.4%	44	.2%	83	.5%	291	1.6%	0		83 154.09
Licences and permits	10170	10 170	-	.570				.2.10	-	.570		1.070			
Agency services	2 624	2 624	_		(1 317)	(50.2%)	_			_	(1 317)	(50.2%)	437	117.1%	(100.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	47 938	47 654	-		(,		1 000	2.1%	1 317	2.8%	2 317	4.9%		91.2%	(100.0%
Other own revenue	734	899	121	16.5%	104	14.2%	86	9.6%	37	4.1%	348	38.7%	(52)	132.1%	(170.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	282 712	280 633	24 476	8.7%	36 088	12.8%	48 068	17.1%	42 271	15.1%	150 903	53.8%	32 473	48.0%	30.29
Employee related costs	60 187	66 333	10 112	16.8%	15 683	26.1%	25 996	39.2%	15 704	23.7%	67 496	101.8%	13 860	91.3%	13.39
Remuneration of councillors	3 507	5 767	563	16.1%	769	21.9%	1 335	23.1%	1 541	26.7%	4 208	73.0%	1 010	93.4%	52.59
Debt impairment	61 996	61 996	124	.2%	23	-	-	-	3 740	6.0%	3 886	6.3%	75	.9%	4 867.99
Depreciation and asset impairment	22 958	22 959	1 755	7.6%		-	-	-	-	-	1 755	7.6%	-	-	-
Finance charges	1	2 252	0	1.8%	1	70.3%	-	-	3	.1%	3	.2%	0	.6%	489.19
Bulk purchases	81 383	47 783	5 768	7.1%	5 820	7.2%	9 242	19.3%	6 570	13.7%	27 400		10 005		(34.3%
Other Materials	14 270	411	-	-	10	.1%	-	-	1	.2%	11		1 837	28.5%	(100.0%
Contracted services	18 148	41 023	2 727	15.0%	7 481	41.2%	7 044	17.2%	7 997	19.5%	25 248	61.5%	2 504	68.7%	219.49
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	507	-	-	-	-	-	507	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	20 261	32 110	3 408	16.8%	5 794	28.6%	4 451	13.9%	6 717	20.9%	20 370		3 183	49.8%	111.19
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 223)	(13 763)	21 380		400		3 530		15 779		41 089		11 818		
Transfers recognised - capital	19 579	23 579	-	-	-	-	3 968	16.8%	-	-	3 968	16.8%	14 104	101.5%	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Contributed assets	-			-	-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 644)	9 816	21 380		400		7 498		15 779		45 057		25 922		
Taxation		-	-	-			-				-		-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(3 644)	9 816	21 380		400		7 498		15 779		45 057		25 922		
Attributable to minorities	(0.410	0.01/		-			7.000		45.770		45.000		0F.C==		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality  Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(3 644)	9 816	21 380		400		7 498		15 779		45 057		25 922		
	(3 644)	9 816	21 380	-	400		7 498		15 779		45 057	-	25 922	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 644)	9 816	21 380		400		1 498		15 / /9		45 05/		25 922		

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	iget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												-			
															(00 00)
Source of Finance	23 360	24 487	6 088	26.1%	3 622	15.5%	8 284	33.8%	7 020	28.7%	25 013	102.2%	10 925		
National Government	21 796	22 493	4 340	19.9%	1 971	9.0%	7 959	35.4%	6 937	30.8%	21 207	94.3%	10 925	75.5%	(36.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants															
Transfers recognised - capital	21 796	22 493	4 340	19.9%	1 971	9.0%	7 959	35.4%	6 937	30.8%	21 207	94.3%	10 925	75.5%	(36.5%)
Borrowing		-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	400.000
Internally generated funds	1 564	1 994	1 748	111.7%	1 650	105.5%	325	16.3%	83	4.2%	3 807	190.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	23 360	24 487	6 088	26.1%	3 622	15.5%	8 284	33.8%	7 020	28.7%	25 013	102.2%	10 925		
Governance and Administration	3 370	1 994	-	-	1 650	49.0%	325	16.3%	133	6.7%	2 109	105.8%	48	3.4%	178.7%
Executive & Council	500	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 870	615	-	-	77	2.7%	96	15.6%	55	8.9%	227	37.0%	20		
Corporate Services		1 379	-	-	1 574	-	229	16.6%	79	5.7%	1 882	136.5%	28	-	180.5%
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	<b>55</b>	-	900 900	1 636.4% 1 636.4%	-	-	-		177 177	-	1 077 1 077	-	-	-	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety			-	-		-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	-		-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 935	11 544	2 579	17.3%	1 567	10.5%	6 902	59.8%	5 039	43.6%	16 087	139.3%	8 586	88.5%	(41.3%)
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	14 935	11 544	2 579	17.3%	1 567	10.5%	6 902	59.8%	5 039	43.6%	16 087	139.3%	8 586	88.5%	(41.3%)
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 000	10 948	2 609	52.2%	404	8.1%	1 057	9.7%	1 671	15.3%	5 740	52.4%	2 291	74.0%	
Electricity	5 000	10 948	2 609	52.2%	404	8.1%	1 057	9.7%	1 671	15.3%	5 740	52.4%	2 291	75.1%	(27.1%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	204 681	225 824	24 377	11.9%	36 026	17.6%	56 557	25.0%	28 772	12.7%	145 731	64.5%	48 890	86.2%	(41.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 371	78 231	4 478	24.4%	6 559	35.7%	25 792	33.0%	26 736	34.2%	63 566	81.3%	2 728	45.6%	879.9%
Service charges	97 650	61 761	19 806	20.3%	29 293	30.0%	11 748	19.0%	596	1.0%	61 444	99.5%	22 066	92.5%	(97.3%)
Other revenue	14 764	14 599	92	.6%	183	1.2%	114	.8%	123	.8%	512	3.5%	882	42.1%	(86.1%)
Government - operating	47 938	47 654	-	-	-	-	1 000	2.1%	-	-	1 000	2.1%	-	92.7%	-
Government - capital	19 579	23 579	-	-	-	-	17 344	73.6%	1 317	5.6%	18 661	79.1%	14 104	100.0%	(90.7%)
Interest	6 379	-	-	-	(10)	(.2%)	558	-		-	548	-	9 109	99.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Payments Suppliers and employees	(196 789) (196 664)	(188 502) (164 020)	(7 227) (7 227)	3.7% 3.7%	(33 430)	17.0% 17.0%	(39 836) (39 836)	21.1% 24.3%	(41 111) (41 109)	21.8% 25.1%	(121 604) (121 602)	64.5% 74.1%	(33 874)	77.4% 77.4%	21.4%
Finance charges	(125)	(24 482)	(1221)	3.770	(33 430)	17.070	(37 030)	24.370	(41 107)	23.170	(121 002)	74.170	(33 674)	.6%	489.1%
Transfers and grants	(123)	(24 402)					-		- (5)		-	-	-	-	407.170
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 892	37 322	17 150	217.3%	2 595	32.9%	16 721	44.8%	(12 339)	(33.1%)	24 127	64.6%	15 015	144.0%	(182.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	15 803	_	_	-	_	-	5 448	-	_	_	5 448	-	-	-	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	15 803		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							5 448				5 448				
Payments Capital assets	(19 579) (19 579)	(24 487) (24 487)	(3 198)	16.3% 16.3%	(4 202) (4 202)	21.5% 21.5%	(1 008)	4.1% 4.1%	(9 115) (9 115)	37.2% 37.2%	(17 523) (17 523)	71.6% 71.6%	(10 925) (10 925)	94.8% 94.8%	(16.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 776)	(24 487)	(3 198)	84.7%	(4 202)	111.3%	4 439	(18.1%)	(9 115)	37.2%	(12 075)	49.3%	(10 925)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	()	(= : : : . )	(2.1.5)		()			()	()		(12.1.1)		(,		(,
Receipts					(1)						0				
Short term loans	-	-	'	-	(1)	-		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing						-		-							
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			1	_	(1)	_	-	_		_	0	-	-	-	_
Payments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	1	-	(1)	i	-		-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 116	12 835	13 953	339.0%	(1 607)	(39.0%)	21 160	164.9%	(21 454)	(167.1%)	12 052	93.9%	4 090	(152.1%)	(624.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 974	3 974	2 324	58.5%	16 276	409.6%	14 669	369.2%	35 830	901.7%	2 324	58.5%	4 599	(2.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 090	16 809	16 276	201.2%	14 669	181.3%	35 830	213.2%	14 376	85.5%	14 376	85.5%	8 689	(3 733.7%)	65.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 921	1.3%	(43)	-	1 934	.6%	295 630	98.1%	301 443	42.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 897	14.5%	(50)	(.1%)	4 606	6.8%	53 731	78.8%	68 184	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 727	6.1%	-		1 330	2.2%	56 255	91.8%	61 312	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 317	1.9%	-		1 018	.9%	115 903	97.2%	119 239	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 813	2.0%	-		805	.9%	88 141	97.1%	90 759	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12 788	17.9%	-		6 213	8.7%	52 359	73.4%	71 359	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	(433)	(12.1%)	(247)	(6.9%)	(527)	(14.7%)	4 781	133.8%	3 574	.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	34 030	4.8%	(339)		15 380	2.1%	666 799	93.1%	715 869	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 999	12.9%	(85)	(.3%)	1 748	5.6%	25 327	81.7%	30 990	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 624	12.3%	(42)	(.1%)	3 848	7.1%	43 469	80.6%	53 900	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	23 131	3.7%	(204)		9 671	1.5%	594 922	94.8%	627 520	87.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	276	8.0%	(9)	(.3%)	113	3.3%	3 081	89.0%	3 460	.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	34 030	4.8%	(339)	-	15 380	2.1%	666 799	93.1%	715 869	100.0%		-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

• •	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 692	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 692	1.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
VAT (output less input)	3 219	83.4%	386	10.0%	-	-	254	6.6%	3 859	1.5%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Trade Creditors	1 949	11.8%	1 832	11.1%	1 611	9.8%	11 099	67.3%	16 491	6.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 783	100.0%	4 783	1.9%
Other	4 120	1.8%	94	-	(87)		220 252	98.2%	224 379	88.6%
Total	12 981	5.1%	2 312	.9%	1 524	.6%	236 388	93.4%	253 204	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager
Financial Manager
Mr Kgomotso William Kumbe
053 441 2206

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

				2018	3/19						201	7/18	
First Qu	dget	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
Actual spenditure	Adjusted Budget	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
18 424	144 533	12.7%	49 176	34.0%	59 191	41.0%	3 170	2.2%	129 961	89.9%	437	89.8%	625.4%
17 618	17 618	100.0%	47 170	34.070	37 171	41.070	3170	2.270	17 618	100.0%	437	73.4%	023.470
., 0.0		100.070		_				_		100.070		10.410	_
_	_	_		_				_		_		_	_
-		-	-		-					-		-	-
_	_	_		_				_		_			_
-		-	-		-					-	-		-
-	_	-	-		-					-		-	-
253	1 600	15.8%	129	8.1%	234	14.6%	245	15.3%	861	53.8%	6	73.0%	4 277.49
473	1 550	30.5%	427	27.6%	917	59.2%	1 102	71.1%	2 919	188.3%	204	92.3%	440.19
-	-	-			-					-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	123 580		48 620	39.3%	53 576	43.4%	34		102 230	82.7%	-	96.7%	(100.0%)
80	185	43.3%	-	-	4 464	2 412.9%	1 789	967.0%	6 333	3 423.3%	227	54.5%	686.5%
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26 283	179 089	14.7%	43 721	24.4%	48 989	27.4%	44 953	25.1%	163 946	91.5%	14 813	63.5%	203.5%
8 173	34 396	23.8%	11 992	34.9%	8 280	24.1%	8 345	24.3%	36 790	107.0%	2 550	70.5%	227.3%
2 755	11 782	23.4%	2 800	23.8%	3 502	29.7%	2 914	24.7%	11 971	101.6%	868	78.6%	235.9%
-	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	27 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	250		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
213	8 080	2.6%	147	1.8%	525	6.5%	1 188	14.7%	2 073	25.7%	68	9.8%	1 651.59
8 266	32 097	25.8%	6 671	20.8%	7 781	24.2%	8 595	26.8%	31 314	97.6%	7 442	128.6%	15.59
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6 876	63 794	10.8%	22 111	34.7%	28 900	45.3%	23 911	37.5%	81 798	128.2%	3 885	74.9%	515.49
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(7 859)	(34 556)		5 455		10 202		(41 783)		(33 985)		(14 376)		
-	29 521	-	-	-	29 521	100.0%	-	-	29 521	100.0%		146.7%	-
-	-	-			-					-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
(7 859)	(5 035)		5 455		39 723		(41 783)		(4 464)		(14 376)		
	-		-				-			-			
(7 859)	(5 035)		5 455		39 723		(41 783)		(4 464)		(14 376)		
						-	,	-	,,	-	, , , , , ,		
(7 859)	(5 035)		5 455		39 723		(41 783)		(4 464)		(14 376)		
//	(= 500)	-							(. 101)	-	(510)	-	
(7.859)	(5.035)		5 455		39 723		(41 783)		(4 464)		(14 376)		
	(5 035)	(7 859) (7 859)									(7 859) 5 455 39 723 (41 783) (4 464)	(7 859) 5 455 39 723 (41 783) (4 464) (14 376)	(7 859) 5 455 39 723 (41 783) (4 464) (14 376)

						201	B/19						201	17/18	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	57 150	59 150	2 757	4.8%	3 617	6.3%	11 445	19.3%	7 551	12.8%	25 370	42.9%	6 361	60.3%	
National Government	29 521	38 000	2 757	9.3%	3 617	12.3%	11 445	30.1%	7 551	19.9%	25 370	66.8%	6 361	71.4%	18.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 521	38 000	2 757	9.3%	3 617	12.3%	11 445	30.1%	7 551	19.9%	25 370	66.8%	6 361	71.4%	18.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	27 629	21 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42.6%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	57 150	59 150	2 757	4.8%	3 617	6.3%	11 445	19.3%	7 551	12.8%	25 370	42.9%	6 361	60.3%	18.7%
Governance and Administration	21 150	21 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56.2%	-
Executive & Council			-	-		-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	21 150	21 150	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	5 000 5 000	7 000 7 000	-	-	-				-	-	-				-
Sport And Recreation															_
Public Safety		_						_		_					_
Housing		_						_		_					_
Health						_		_							
Economic and Environmental Services	15 000	15 000	2 757	18.4%	3 617	24.1%	11 445	76.3%	7 551	50.3%	25 370	169.1%	6 361	61.2%	18.7%
Planning and Development	15 000	-	2 757	18.4%	3 617	24.1%	11 445	-	7 551	-	25 370		6 361	61.2%	18.7%
Road Transport		15 000				-		-		_				-	_
Environmental Protection			-	-		-		-		-			-	-	
Trading Services	16 000	16 000	-		-	-		-		-			-		
Electricity	16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-		-	-		-		-			-		-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	R/19						201	7/18	
	Bud	aet	First C	Quarter	Second		Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date		Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	144 533	184 244	11 987	8.3%	89 067	61.6%	89 977	48.8%	3 313	1.8%	194 344	105.5%	13 035	98.0%	(74.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 618	27 808	11 181	63.5%	91	.5%	21 031	75.6%	143	.5%	32 446	116.7%	8 730	105.9%	(98.4%)
Service charges	-		-	-		-	-	-				-		-	-
Other revenue	1 785	1 785	333	18.7%	1 824	102.2%	4 698	263.2%	2 035	114.0%	8 889	498.0%	3 457	38.1%	(41.2%)
Government - operating	123 580	123 580	-	-	86 823	70.3%	33 810	27.4%	34	-	120 666	97.6%	20	97.3%	66.4%
Government - capital	-	29 521	-	-	-	-	29 521	100.0%	-	-	29 521	100.0%	-	146.6%	-
Interest	1 550	1 550	473	30.5%	330	21.3%	917	59.2%	1 102	71.1%	2 821	182.0%	827	211.5%	33.2%
Dividends															
Payments Suppliers and employees	(87 655) (86 355)	(157 029) (157 029)	(27 072) (27 072)	30.9% 31.3%	(45 721) (45 721)	52.2% 52.9%	(48 989) (48 989)	31.2% 31.2%	(44 953) (44 953)	28.6% 28.6%	(166 734) (166 734)	106.2% 106.2%	(36 233)		24.1% 24.5%
Finance charges	(1 300)	(157 029)	(21 012)	31.3%	(45 /21)	32.9%	(40 404)	31.2%	(44 953)	20.0%	(100 /34)	100.2%	(118)	102.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1300)			-		-	-	-					(110)		(100.076)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	56 878	27 215	(15 085)	(26.5%)	43 346	76.2%	40 988	150.6%	(41 640)	(153.0%)	27 610	101.4%	(23 198)	81.6%	79.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	29 521	_	_	_		_	_	_		_	_	-	220		(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	29 521		-	-		-		-				-	220		(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-		-	-			-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(57 150)	(29 521)	(2 757)	4.8%	(3 617)	6.3%	(11 445)	38.8%	(27 776)	94.1%	(45 595)		(8 962)		209.9%
Capital assets  Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(57 150) (27 629)	(29 521) (29 521)	(2 757) (2 757)	4.8%	(3 617)	6.3%	(11 445)	38.8% 38.8%	(27 776)	94.1% 94.1%	(45 595) (45 595)	154.4% 154.4%	(8 742)	65.6% 65.1%	209.9%
	(27 629)	(29 52 1)	(2 /5/)	10.0%	(3617)	13.176	(11 445)	38.8%	(21 116)	94.176	(45 595)	154.476	(8 /42)	05.176	217.776
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-		-	-			-	-			-	-			-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing															
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	29 249	(2 306)	(17 841)	(61.0%)	39 729	135.8%	29 543	(1 281.1%)	(69 416)	3 010.2%	(17 985)	779.9%	(31 940)	(97.2%)	117.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 000	38 607	38 607	297.0%	20 766	159.7%	60 495	156.7%	90 038	233.2%	38 607	100.0%	75 505	217.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 249	36 301	20 766	49.2%	60 495	143.2%	90 038	248.0%	20 622	56.8%	20 622	56.8%	43 565	323.3%	
Castricasti equivarents ai trie year eff0:	42 249	36 301	20 766	49.2%	60 495	143.2%	90 038	248.0%	20 622	56.8%	20 622	56.8%	43 565	323.3%	(52.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 675	100.0%	8 675	100.0%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source				-		-	8 675	100.0%	8 675	100.0%		-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		-	-	-	-	-	5 283	100.0%	5 283	60.9%	-	-		
Commercial		-	-	-	-	-	3 392	100.0%	3 392	39.1%	-	-		
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-		
Total By Customer Group							8 675	100.0%	8 675	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 080	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 080	100.0%
Auditor-General		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Other				-	-	-	-		-	
Total	10 080	100.0%		-				-	10 080	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Olaotse Bojosinyane	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	Mr Rowan Ferris	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	B/19						201	7/18	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	345 917	313 960	141 248	40.8%	3 128	.9%	1 465	.5%			145 842	46.5%	_	72.5%	
Property rates	0.0717	010 700		10.070	0.120	.,,,	. 100	.570		_	110012	10.570		72.070	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		_						_		-					
Service charges - electricity revenue		_						_		-					
Service charges - water revenue						_		_		-		-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue						_		_		-		-			
Service charges - refuse revenue			-	-		-		-		-		-	-		
Service charges - other			-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 185	1 077	236	19.9%	461	38.9%	1	.1%	-	-	698	64.8%	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	17 253	18 282	215	1.2%	1 738	10.1%	1 156	6.3%		-	3 109	17.0%	-	64.0%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	(15 168)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	342 247	294 201	140 565	41.1%	909	.3%	299	.1%	-	-	141 773	48.2%	-	73.2%	-
Other own revenue	400	400	233	58.1%	20	5.1%	9	2.2%	-	-	262	65.4%	-	185.1%	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	375 791	389 287	61 855	16.5%	75 072	20.0%	89 546	23.0%			226 474	58.2%	-	32.3%	
Employee related costs	137 836	122 489	26 661	19.3%	38 692	28.1%	10 322	8.4%		-	75 674	61.8%		37.7%	
Remuneration of councillors	8 602	8 160	1 483	17.2%	1 654	19.2%	437	5.4%		-	3 574	43.8%		39.1%	
Debt impairment	1 500	1 000	-	- 1	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 828	45 732	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-	
Finance charges	130	10 800	4	3.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	115 011	113 658	735	.6%	6 801	5.9%	70 224	61.8%		-	77 760	68.4%	-	30.6%	-
Other Materials	1 460	1 927	-	-		-	41	2.1%		-	41	2.1%	-	-	-
Contracted services	25 934	31 441	12 708	49.0%	10 387	40.1%	4 471	14.2%	-	-	27 566	87.7%	-	38.4%	-
Transfers and grants	12 950	21 500	7 585	58.6%	3 744	28.9%	2 158	10.0%	-	-	13 487	62.7%	-	63.2%	-
Other expenditure	31 540	32 580	12 680	40.2%	13 612	43.2%	1 894	5.8%	-	-	28 186	86.5%	-	46.5%	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	182	-	-	-	-	-	182	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 874)	(75 327)	79 393		(71 944)		(88 081)		-		(80 632)				
Transfers recognised - capital	369 415	403 328	4 753	1.3%	73 189	19.8%	3 366	.8%	-	-	81 307	20.2%		10.8%	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	339 541	328 001	84 146		1 245		(84 715)				675				
Taxation	-			-											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	339 541	328 001	84 146		1 245		(84 715)				675				
Attributable to minorities	307011						(01710)		-		-				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	339 541	328 001	84 146		1 245		(84 715)				675				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	337341	320 001	07 140		1 243		(04 / 13)				0/3		-		
	339 541	328 001	84 146		1 245	_	(84 715)				675			_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	339 54 1	328 001	84 146		I 245		(84 / 15)				6/5		-		

						201	B/19						20	17/18	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	375 990	378 690	56 012	14.9%	118 700	31.6%	3 371	.9%		-	178 083	47.0%	-	40.4%	
National Government	369 415	372 665	55 942	15.1%	118 484	32.1%	3 366	.9%	-	-	177 792	47.7%	-	40.5%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	369 415	372 665	55 942	15.1%	118 484	32.1%	3 366	.9%	-	-	177 792	47.7%	-	40.5%	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 575	6 025	70	1.1%	216	3.3%	5	.1%	-	-	291	4.8%	-	10.9%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	375 990	378 690	56 012	14.9%	118 700	31.6%	3 371	.9%		-	178 083	47.0%		40.4%	-
Governance and Administration	1 565	1 565	48	3.1%	155	9.9%	5	.3%	-	-	208	13.3%	-	11.9%	-
Executive & Council	1 000	1 000	20	2.0%	38	3.8%		-		-	58	5.8%	-	.5%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	415	415	25	6.0%	94	22.8%	5	1.3%	-	-	125	30.0%	-	4.1%	-
Corporate Services	150	150	3	2.0%	23	15.1%		-		-	26	17.1%	-	147.4%	
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	880	880	3	.3%	16	1.8%	-		-	-	18	2.1%	-	-	
Sport And Recreation				_				_		_		-		_	
Public Safety	880	880	3	.3%	16	1.8%		_			18	2.1%		_	
Housing	-	-						_				_			
Health								-				_			
Economic and Environmental Services	1 320	4 020	3	.2%	23	1.7%	_	-	_		25	.6%	-	5.6%	
Planning and Development	550	3 250	3	.5%	23	4.1%		-			25	.8%		16.9%	
Road Transport								-				_		-	
Environmental Protection	770	770	-	-		-		-				-		-	
Trading Services	371 985	371 985	55 942	15.0%	118 484	31.9%	3 366	.9%		-	177 792	47.8%	-	40.5%	
Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	371 985	371 985	55 942	15.0%	118 484	31.9%	3 366	.9%		-	177 792	47.8%	-	40.5%	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Other	240	240	16	6.8%	23	9.5%	-	-	-	-	39	16.2%	-	-	

						201	8/19						20	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third C	uarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	362 164	715 157	143 427	39.6%	4 118	1.1%	4 831	.7%	-	-	152 376	21.3%	-	43.6%	-
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-		-	-
Other revenue	1 585	(13 758)	271	17.1%	188	11.9%	10	(.1%)	-	-	469	(3.4%)	-	-	-
Government - operating	342 247	342 247	140 565	41.1%	909	.3%	299	.1%	-	-	141 773	41.4%	-	50.2%	-
Government - capital		369 415	2 376	-	1 283	-	3 366	.9%	-	-	7 025	1.9%	-	36.9%	-
Interest	18 332	17 253	215	1.2%	1 738	9.5%	1 156	6.7%	-	-	3 109	18.0%	-	82.8%	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Suppliers and employees	(333 775) (320 695)	(333 467) (320 383)	(36 562) (32 593)	11.0% 10.2%	(60 847)	18.2% 17.2%	(88 646) (86 489)	26.6% 27.0%	-	-	(186 056) (174 328)	55.8% 54.4%		27.6% 27.5%	-
Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(320 695)	(320 383)	(32 593)	3.4%	(55 247)	17.2%	(86 489)	27.0%			(174 328)	3.3%	-	27.5%	-
Transfers and grants	(12 950)	(12 950)	(3 965)	30.6%	(5 601)	43.2%	(2 158)	16.7%			(11 723)	90.5%		43.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	28 389	381 690	106 865	376.4%	(56 729)	(199.8%)	(83 815)	(22.0%)	-	-	(33 679)	(8.8%)	-	58.0%	-
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts						_				-					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-										-		
Decrease in non-current debtors						_				_					
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-	_		-	_			-	-		-	_	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(378 690)	(375 990)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	10.6%	-
Capital assets	(378 690)	(375 990)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	10.6%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(378 690)	(375 990)	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		10.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-		-	-		-			-	-			-		-
Short term loans			-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(11 880)	(11 880)	(1 800)		(2 700)	22.7%	(900)	7.6%		-	(5 400)	45.5%		41.7%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(11 880)	(11 880)	(1 800)	15.2%	(2 700)	22.7% 22.7%	(900)	7.6% <b>7.6</b> %		-	(5 400)	45.5%	-	41.7%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(11 880)	(11 880)	(1 800)		(2 700)	22.7%	(900)			-	(5 400)	45.5%	-	41.7%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(362 181)	(6 180)	105 065	(29.0%)	(59 429)	16.4%	(84 715)	1 370.8%	-	-	(39 079)	632.4%		(831.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	19 176	72 406	51 134	266.7%	156 199	814.6%	96 770	133.6%	-	-	51 134	70.6%	259 433	113.9%	(100.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(343 005)	66 226	156 199	(45.5%)	96 770	(28.2%)	12 055	18.2%	l		12 055	18.2%	259 433	507.4%	(100.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	ital
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors		-	-			-				-
Auditor-General		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			-			-				

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jerry Mononela	053 928 4712
Financial Manager	Ms Dipuo Motshelabola	053 928 6403

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	3/19						201	7/18	
	Bud	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year 1	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	i
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
	0.700 (40	2 (02 224	74 / 000	24 204	F/0/F0	20.00/	047 500	20 50/	25/ 270	40.00	2 4/2 222	04.70/	100 75 1	75.40/	(45.40()
Operating Revenue	2 720 640	2 682 221	716 832	26.3%	569 659	20.9%	817 539	30.5%	356 070	13.3%	2 460 099	91.7%	420 754	75.1%	(15.4%)
Property rates	413 697	364 386	105 118	25.4%	72 726	17.6%	71 202	19.5%	47 645	13.1%	296 691	81.4%	45 721	67.8%	4.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue	804 516	806 899	211 319	26.3%	188 190	23.4%	199 008	24.7%	116 215	14.4%	714 732	88.6%	108 696	67.4%	6.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	591 844	527 561	125 662	26.3%	19 756	23.4%	288 644	24.7% 54.7%	89 396	14.4%	714 732 523 458	99.2%	108 696	73.7%	(15.4%)
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	119 074	112 787	25 494	21.4%	29 526	24.8%	28 034	24.9%	18 330	16.3%	101 384	89.9%	23 023	56.6%	(20.4%)
Service charges - samilation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	185 156	151 833	31 685	17.1%	38 909	21.0%	36 669	24.2%	22 888	15.1%	130 152	85.7%	32 499	62.4%	(29.6%)
Service charges - relate revenue	103 130	131 033	31 003	17.170	30 707	21.070	30 007	24.270	22 000	13.170	130 132	03.770	3 427	22.7%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 793	6 721	578	8.5%	914	13.5%	1 599	23.8%	1730	25.7%	4 821	71.7%	1608	75.9%	7.6%
Interest earned - external investments	4 039	4 039	14	.3%		10.5%		25.570		20.770	14	.3%	4 019	310.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	132 829	256 210	49 200	37.0%	80 151	60.3%	78 031	30.5%	51 535	20.1%	258 918	101.1%	52 294	121.7%	(1.5%)
Dividends received						-		-		-	-				- ()
Fines	8 640	4 832	313	3.6%	144	1.7%	492	10.2%	323	6.7%	1 272	26.3%	149	12.7%	116.4%
Licences and permits	1 279	5 992	257	20.1%	(2)	(.1%)	3 711	61.9%	3 011	50.2%	6 977	116.4%	1 367	27.1%	120.2%
Agency services	7 055	7 055	-	-				-		-	-			-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	409 108	409 308	166 690	40.7%	136 943	33.5%	101 025	24.7%	278	.1%	404 936	98.9%	-	107.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	36 610	24 597	502	1.4%	2 400	6.6%	9 124	37.1%	4 719	19.2%	16 745	68.1%	42 233	57.7%	(88.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	- 1
Operating Expenditure	3 119 078	3 174 831	238 333	7.6%	690 528	22.1%	599 276	18.9%	298 051	9.4%	1 826 188	57.5%	837 514	65.5%	(64.4%)
Employee related costs	652 668	644 871	139 508	21.4%	149 660	22.9%	149 359	23.2%	101 972	15.8%	540 499	83.8%	99 302	78.6%	2.7%
Remuneration of councillors	33 907	34 511	8 288	24.4%	8 288	24.4%	9 100	26.4%	5 693	16.5%	31 368	90.9%	5 525	87.0%	3.0%
Debt impairment	551 000	551 000	6 681	1.2%	38 278	6.9%	35 851	6.5%	19 488	3.5%	100 298	18.2%		-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	428 189	428 189	-	-	207 707	48.5%	103 853	24.3%		-	311 560	72.8%	68 426	69.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	11 000	11 000	1 450	13.2%	1 457	13.2%	1 244	11.3%	387	3.5%	4 537	41.2%	2 297	46.1%	(83.2%)
Bulk purchases	897 900	897 900	30 005	3.3%	165 285	18.4%	221 025	24.6%	108 974	12.1%	525 289	58.5%	341 373	89.3%	(68.1%)
Other Materials	99 002	111 834	6 627	6.7%	20 575	20.8%	10 513	9.4%	14 867	13.3%	52 581	47.0%	57 269	68.6%	(74.0%)
Contracted services	269 505	276 203	20 341	7.5%	64 076	23.8%	41 692	15.1%	24 626	8.9%	150 735	54.6%	13 478	62.3%	82.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	175 909	219 322	25 434	14.5%	35 202	20.0%	26 639	12.1%	22 044	10.1%	109 319	49.8%	249 843	65.4%	(91.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(398 438)	(492 610)	478 499		(120 869)		218 263		58 019		633 912		(416 760)		
Transfers recognised - capital	168 890	249 602	104 473	61.9%	33 900	20.1%	95 316	38.2%	-	-	233 689	93.6%	-	84.3%	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(229 549)	(243 008)	582 972		(86 969)		313 579		58 019		867 601		(416 760)		
Taxation	-			-				-		-		-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(229 549)	(243 008)	582 972		(86 969)		313 579		58 019		867 601		(416 760)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(229 549)	(243 008)	582 972		(86 969)		313 579		58 019		867 601		(416 760)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-			-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(229 549)	(243 008)	582 972		(86 969)		313 579		58 019		867 601		(416 760)		

						201	B/19						201		
	Bud	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	220 390	273 602	17 224	7.8%	66 854	30.3%	43 249	15.8%	27 121	9.9%	154 448	56.4%	82 437	85.9%	(67.1%
	168 890	273 002	17 224	10.2%	65 947	39.0%	43 249 38 505	15.3%		10.5%	148 005	58 9%	80 836		
National Government Provincial Government	168 890	251 268	17 224	10.2%	65 947	39.0%	38 505	15.3%	26 330	10.5%	148 005	58.9%	80 836	89.5%	(67.49
Provincial Government  District Municipality	-	1 333	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-		-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	168 890	252 602	17 224	10.2%	65 947	39.0%	38 505	15.2%	26 330	10.4%	148 005	58.6%	80 836	89.5%	(67.4%
Borrowina	30 000	232 002	17 224	10.2%	03 747	39.0%	30 303	13.2%	20 330	10.476	146 003	30.076	00 030	07.370	(07.47)
Internally generated funds	21 500	21 000		-	907	4.2%	4 744	22.6%	791	3.8%	6 443	30.7%	1 601	16.8%	(50.6%
Public contributions and donations	21300	21000			-	4.270	4 /44	22.070		3.070	0 443	30.770	1001	10.070	(30.07
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	220 390	273 602	17 224	7.8%	66 854	30.3%	43 249	15.8%	27 121	9.9%	154 448	56.4%	82 437	85.9%	(67.1%
Governance and Administration	44 500	17 000	.,	7.070	907	2.0%	7 874	46.3%		4.7%	9 572	56.3%	1 601	16.8%	
Executive & Council	38 900	11 400			907	2.3%	7 790	68.3%	671	5.9%	9 368	82.2%	1601	33.6%	
Budget & Treasury Office	5 600	5 600				2.570		-		5.710	, 500			-	(55.17
Corporate Services							83	_	121	_	204				(100.09
Community and Public Safety	16 000	11 277	800	5.0%	307	1.9%	795	7.1%		-	1 902	16.9%	_	_	(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Community & Social Services	-	2 957	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-
Sport And Recreation	12 000	4 3 1 9	800	6.7%	307	2.6%	795	18.4%		-	1 902	44.0%		-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	4 000	4 000	-	-		-		-			-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	18 938	27 060	4 467	23.6%	8 835	46.7%	2 392	8.8%	2 772	10.2%	18 466	68.2%	73 475	261.0%	(96.2%
Planning and Development		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	18 938	27 060	4 467	23.6%	8 835	46.7%	2 392	8.8%	2 772	10.2%	18 466	68.2%	73 475	261.0%	(96.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	140 952	218 265	11 957	8.5%	56 804	40.3%	32 189	14.7%	23 557	10.8%	124 507	57.0%	7 361	11.8%	
Electricity	44 821	68 268			20 124	44.9%	8 875	13.0%	4 286	6.3%	33 286	48.8%	7 361	55.6%	(41.8%
Water	62 669	110 314	11 503	18.4%	33 848	54.0%	13 362	12.1%	15 159	13.7%	73 872	67.0%	-	-	(100.09
Waste Water Management	33 461	39 683	454	1.4%	2 832	8.5%	9 952	25.1%	4 112	10.4%	17 349	43.7%	-	-	(100.09
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Other		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-		-

						201	B/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 390 530	2 931 823	750 362	31.4%	724 976	30.3%	702 952	24.0%	406 245	13.9%	2 584 537	88.2%	508 388	83.8%	(20.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	372 327	1 171 285	86 831	23.3%	116 197	31.2%	109 408	9.3%	65 483	5.6%	377 919	32.3%	65 534	61.4%	(.1%)
Service charges	1 339 556	798 902	209 896	15.7%	264 258	19.7%	275 994	34.5%	165 074	20.7%	915 221	114.6%	320 913	72.8%	(48.6%)
Other revenue	60 378	426 395	177 023	293.2%	179 129	296.7%	121 209	28.4%	175 210	41.1%	652 572	153.0%	121 934	209.8%	43.7%
Government - operating	409 108	24 597	172 140	42.1%	131 493	32.1%	101 025	410.7%	478	1.9%	405 136	1 647.1%	-	99.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	168 890	249 602	104 473	61.9%	33 900	20.1%	95 316	38.2%	-	-	233 689	93.6%	-	111.4%	-
Interest	40 271	256 210	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Dividends		4 832		-		-				-		-		-	
Payments Suppliers and employees	(2 158 301) (2 147 301)	(2 195 641) (1 378 619)	(675 716) (674 267)	31.3% 31.4%	(549 508) (548 051)	25.5% 25.5%	(908 525) (907 281)	41.4% 65.8%	(286 202) (285 816)	13.0% 20.7%	(2 419 952) (2 415 415)	110.2% 175.2%	(774 577) (771 639)	91.8% 91.9%	(63.1%) (63.0%)
Finance charges	(11 000)	(597 700)	(1 450)	13.2%	(1 457)	13.2%	(1 244)	.2%	(387)	.1%	(4 537)	.8%	(2 939)		(86.8%)
Transfers and grants	(11000)	(219 322)	(1 450)	- 15.276	(1457)		(1244)	-	(507)		(4 557)		(2 757)		(00.070)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	232 229	736 181	74 646	32.1%	175 469	75.6%	(205 573)	(27.9%)	120 043	16.3%	164 585	22.4%	(266 189)	(9.6%)	(145.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts		_		-	_	_	_	_	_				2	(23.3%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				-				-						-	(
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	2	.2%	(100.0%)
Payments	(220 390)	(249 602)	(17 224)	7.8%	(66 854)	30.3%	(43 249)	17.3%	(27 121)	10.9%	(154 448)		(79 738)		(66.0%)
Capital assets  Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(220 390) (220 390)	(249 602) (249 602)	(17 224) (17 224)	7.8% 7.8%	(66 854)	30.3% 30.3%	(43 249) (43 249)	17.3% 17.3%	(27 121) (27 121)	10.9%	(154 448)	61.9% 61.9%	(79 738) (79 736)	81.2% 86.6%	(66.0%)
	(220 390)	(247 002)	(17 224)	7.0%	(00 034)	30.3%	(43 249)	17.3%	(27 121)	10.7%	(134 440)	01.7%	(17 /30)	00.0%	(00.076)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 739	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	30 000	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	2 947	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	30 000	-		-	-			-	-			-	791		(100.0%)
Payments	(20 000)	(14 000)	(3 965)	19.8%	(6 236)	31.2%	(3 335)	23.8%	(783)	5.6%	(14 319)	102.3%	(6 240)		(87.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(20 000)	(14 000)	(3 965)	19.8%	(6 236)	31.2%	(3 335)	23.8%	(783)	5.6%	(14 319)	102.3%	(6 240)		(87.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	13 000	(14 000)		(30.5%)	(6 236)	(48.0%)	(3 335)	23.8%	(783)	5.6%	(14 319)		(2 501)	21.9%	(68.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 839	472 580	53 457	215.2%	102 379	412.2%	(252 157)	(53.4%)	92 139	19.5%	(4 182)		(348 427)	11 909.3%	(126.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	85 161	4/2 300	136 154	159.9%	189 611	222.7%	291 990	(33.470)	39 833	17.370	136 154	(.770)	240 511	406.6%	(83.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	110 000	472 580	189 611	172.4%	291 990	265.4%	39 833	8.4%	131 972	27.9%	131 972	27.9%	(107 916)		(222.3%)
Castricasti equivalents at the year effo.	110 000	472 580	189 611	172.4%	291 990	265.4%	39 833	8.4%	131 9/2	21.9%	131 9/2	21.9%	(107 916)	(558.5%)	(222.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	ital
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors		-	-			-				-
Auditor-General		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			-			-				

Contact	Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T S R Nkhumise	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr MKG Ramorwesi	018 487 8040

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	3/19						201	7/18	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	410 004	410 004	44 840	10.9%	81 963	20.0%	70 486	17.2%	101 744	24.8%	299 033	72.9%	88 084	86.4%	15.5%
	45 334	45 334	7 609	16.8%	7 331	16.2%	6 517	17.276	13 717	30.3%	299 USS 35 174	77.6%	7 691	75.7%	78.4%
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	45 334	45 334	7 609	16.8%	/ 331	16.2%	6517	14.4%	13 /1/	30.3%	35 174	//.6%	/ 691	75.7%	/8.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	58 775	58 775	7 390	12.6%	8 454	14.4%	8 475	14.4%	16 929	28.8%	41 248	70.2%	16 641	97.1%	1.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	64 820	64 820	10 169	15.7%	7 846	12.1%	7 431	11.5%	30 666	47.3%	56 113	86.6%	13 522	87.8%	126.8%
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	37 620	37 620	5 435	14.4%	5 351	14.2%	4 953	13.2%	10 056	26.7%	25 795	68.6%	7 729	83.8%	30.1%
Service charges - sanilation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	17 761	17 761	2 556	14.4%	2 400	13.5%	1 655	9.3%	3 206	18.1%	9 817	55.3%	3 542	83.1%	(9.5%)
Service charges - relate revenue	17 701	17 701	2 330	14.470	2 400	13.370	1 033	7.370	3200	10.170	7017	33.376	3 342	03.170	(7.570)
Rental of facilities and equipment	701	701	28	4.1%	64	9.1%	60	8.6%	139	19.8%	291	41.5%	310	79.5%	(55.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	700	700	20	4.170	40	5.8%	8	1.2%	(13)	(1.8%)	36	5.2%	16	11.8%	(176.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	48 319	48 319	11 604	24.0%	12 160	25.2%	12 367	25.6%	25 714	53.2%	61 845	128.0%	16 879	128.0%	52.3%
Dividends received	2	2	2	104.6%	12 100	20.270	12 507	25.070	25714	-	2	104.6%	10077	51.1%	52.570
Fines	3 808	3808		104.070		_		_	_			104.050		31.170	_
Licences and permits	9 693	9 693	_			_	0	_	1		1	_	3	.1%	(74.5%)
Agency services			_			_		_	202		202	_			(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	120 462	120 462			38 111	31.6%	28 893	24.0%	914	.8%	67 918	56.4%	21 265	79.3%	(95.7%)
Other own revenue	2 010	2 010	46	2.3%	205	10.2%	127	6.3%	214	10.6%	592	29.5%	485	61.1%	(56.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Operating Expenditure	398 309	398 309	28 823	7.2%	28 961	7.3%	58 649	14.7%	68 138	17.1%	184 571	46.3%	64 199	57.2%	6.1%
Employee related costs	92 824	92 824	11 100	12.0%	13 768	14.8%	11 864	12.8%	19 077	20.6%	55 809	60.1%	17 899	69.9%	6.6%
Remuneration of councillors	9 061	9 0 6 1	1 396	15.4%	1 396	15.4%	1 421	15.7%	2 702	29.8%	6 914	76.3%	7 968	114.3%	(66.1%)
Debt impairment	48 291	48 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Depreciation and asset impairment	45 322	45 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 511	3 5 1 1	88	2.5%	75	2.1%	816	23.2%	770	21.9%	1 749	49.8%	363	42.7%	111.7%
Bulk purchases	108 120	108 120	11 532	10.7%	8 585	7.9%	33 360	30.9%	32 249	29.8%	85 726	79.3%	20 041	90.1%	60.9%
Other Materials	22 936	22 936	1 304	5.7%	1 656	7.2%	689	3.0%	1 747	7.6%	5 396	23.5%	1 247	25.6%	40.1%
Contracted services	36 811	36 811	1 595	4.3%	1 561	4.2%	8 288	22.5%	4 040	11.0%	15 484	42.1%	11 410	90.1%	(64.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	31 432	31 432	1 807	5.7%	1 920	6.1%	2 212	7.0%	7 553	24.0%	13 492	42.9%	5 271	69.4%	43.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 695	11 695	16 018		53 001		11 837		33 606		114 463		23 884		
Transfers recognised - capital	68 035	68 035	-	-	-		793	1.2%		-	793	1.2%	19 540	52.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	79 729	79 729	16 018		53 001		12 630		33 606		115 256		43 424		
Taxation			-	-			-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	79 729	79 729	16 018		53 001		12 630		33 606		115 256		43 424		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	79 729	79 729	16 018		53 001		12 630		33 606		115 256		43 424		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	79 729	79 729	16 018		53 001		12 630		33 606		115 256		43 424		

							8/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/1
R thousands												buaget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	68 035	68 035	6 187	9.1%	-	-	6 835	10.0%	13 806	20.3%	26 828	39.4%	226	61.4%	5 999.1
National Government	46 699	46 699	3 937	8.4%	-	-	6 427	13.8%	10 055	21.5%	20 419	43.7%	155	87.8%	6 382.6
Provincial Government	18 109	18 109	2 251	12.4%	-	-	409	2.3%	3 700	20.4%	6 359	35.1%	-	-	(100.09
District Municipality	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	64 808	64 808	6 187	9.5%	-	-	6 835	10.5%	13 755	21.2%	26 778	41.3%	155	86.8%	8 767.7
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 226	3 226	-		-	-	-		50	1.6%	50	1.6%	71	1.4%	(29.29
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	68 035	68 035	6 187	9.1%		-	6 835	10.0%	13 806	20.3%	26 828	39.4%	226	61.4%	5 999.19
Governance and Administration	3 571	3 571	82	2.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	2.3%	71	134.1%	(100.0%
Executive & Council	3 200	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	136.4%	(100.0%
Budget & Treasury Office	371	371	82	22.0%	-	-	-	-		-	82	22.0%	-	59.3%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	363 138	363 138	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Sport And Recreation															
Public Safety	225	225													
Housing	113				_										
Health			-			_						_			
Economic and Environmental Services	855	855	213	24.9%	_	_	224	26.1%	1 287	150.5%	1 723	201.5%	_	13.4%	(100.0%
Planning and Development	-		213				224		1 237		1 673			1 499.8%	(100.09
Road Transport	855	855	-						50	5.9%	50	5.9%		_	(100.09)
Environmental Protection			-			_						_			
Trading Services	63 246	63 246	5 893	9.3%		-	6 612	10.5%	12 518	19.8%	25 023	39.6%	155	62.9%	7 970.49
Electricity	3 733	3 733	-	-	-	-	217	5.8%	1 077	28.8%	1 294	34.7%	155	87.5%	594.2
Water	27 950	27 950	2 782	10.0%	-	-	5 986	21.4%	1 505	5.4%	10 274	36.8%	-	66.5%	
Waste Water Management	31 564	31 564	3 111	9.9%	-	-	409	1.3%	9 937	31.5%	13 456	42.6%	-	27.4%	(100.09
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	B/19						201	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	371 670	371 670	149 274	40.2%	94 454	25.4%	63 864	17.2%	37 616	10.1%	345 209	92.9%	55 556	149.9%	(32.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	26 324	26 324	4 420	16.8%	5 300	20.1%	4 542	17.3%	3 064	11.6%	17 325	65.8%	3 735	46.6%	(18.0%)
Service charges	117 674	117 674	17 358	14.8%	17 806	15.1%	19 766	16.8%	13 863	11.8%	68 792	58.5%	14 205	106.0%	(2.4%)
Other revenue	10 538	10 538	76 115	722.3%	23 343	221.5%	30 644	290.8%	20 232	192.0%	150 334	1 426.6%	20 250	687.9%	(.1%)
Government - operating	120 462	120 462	48 130	40.0%	38 904	32.3%	-	-	-	-	87 034	72.3%	10 278	100.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	64 808	64 808	2 588	4.0%	8 615	13.3%	8 212	12.7%	-	-	19 414	30.0%	5 970	178.3%	
Interest	31 862	31 862	663	2.1%	487	1.5%	701	2.2%	458	1.4%	2 309	7.2%	1 118	73.6%	(59.1%)
Dividends	2	2													
Payments Suppliers and employees	(286 559) (283 859)	(286 559) (283 859)	(137 621) (137 415)	48.0% 48.4%	(69 305) (68 830)	24.2% 24.2%	(58 158) (57 428)	20.3% 20.2%	(37 490) (37 274)	13.1% 13.1%	(302 575)	105.6% 106.0%	(48 218) (48 218)		(22.2%)
Finance charges	(283 859)	(2 700)	(207)	7.7%	(475)	17.6%	(730)	27.0%	(216)	8.0%	(1 628)	60.3%	(40 210)	315.3%	
Transfers and grants	(2 700)	(2 700)	(201)	1.170	(4/5)	17.0%	(730)	27.0%	(210)	0.0%	(1 020)	00.3%	-	313.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	85 111	85 111	11 652	13.7%	25 149	29.5%	5 707	6.7%	126	.1%	42 634	50.1%	7 338	(913.7%)	(98.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	11 200	11 200		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	-	_		_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			_	_		_	_	_		_	_	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	11 200	11 200		-				-				-		-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(0)	(0)	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68 035)	(68 035)		17.4%	(19 449)	28.6%	-	-		-	(31 274)		(6 107)		
Capital assets  Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(68 035) (56 835)	(68 035) (56 835)	(11 826) (11 826)	17.4% 20.8%	(19 449)	28.6% 34.2%	-	-	-	-	(31 274) (31 274)	46.0% 55.0%	(6 107)	128.5% 128.5%	(100.0%)
	(56 835)	(56 835)	(11 826)	20.8%	(19 449)	34.2%		-	•	-	(31 2/4)	33.0%	(6 107)	128.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	342	342	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	342	342		-				-			-	-		-	-
Payments	(3 730)	(3 730)		-			-	-				-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 730)	(3 730)		-				-				-		-	1
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 388)	(3 388)	-				-			-	-	-		-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 888	24 888	(174)	(.7%)	5 700	22.9%	5 707	22.9%	126	.5%	11 360	45.6%	1 231	2.0%	(89.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 000	24 000	575	(.7%)	401	22.9%	6 102	22.9%	11 809	.3%	575	43.0%	1 2 3 1	30.4%	
	24 888	24 888	401	1.6%	6 102	24.5%	11 809	47.4%	11 935	48.0%	11 935	48.0%	1 388	(2.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	24 888	24 888	401	1.6%	6 102	24.5%	11809	47.4%	11 935	48.0%	11 935	48.0%	1 388	(2.1%)	760.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total By Income Source					-							-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-										-	-		
Commercial	-		-		-	-	-	-			-	-		
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 137	34.8%	-	-	-	-	13 380	65.2%	20 517	4.5%
Bulk Water	5 247	2.8%	5 701	3.1%	5 150	2.8%	170 660	91.4%	186 759	40.9%
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 733	100.0%	11 733	2.6%
Trade Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-
Auditor-General		-	20	1.0%	29	1.5%	1 890	97.5%	1 939	.4%
Other	2 506	1.1%	211 290	89.6%	3 147	1.3%	18 903	8.0%	235 846	51.6%
Total	14 890	3.3%	217 011	47.5%	8 327	1.8%	216 567	47.4%	456 794	100.0%

Contact	Details
Municipal N	Manager

Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Mogoemang	018 596 3025
Mulliupal Maliagei	INI SCOICH Lenioenya	010 390 3023

Source Local Government Database

## NORTH WEST: J B MARKS (NW405) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	8/19						201	7/18	
	Buc	laet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
	4 540 770	4 550 000	457.470	20.20/	500.0/4	22.70/	2/2 222	22.40/	242 242	40.70	4 5 44 0/7	00.20/	275 442	00.00/	(40.40)
Operating Revenue	1 512 772	1 552 290	457 170	30.2%	509 061	33.7%	363 323	23.4%	212 312	13.7%	1 541 867	99.3%	375 413	80.0%	(43.4%
Property rates	174 268	171 054	45 329	26.0%	45 433	26.1%	45 440	26.6%	15 017 15 167	8.8%	151 219 15 167	88.4%	42 505	76.6%	(64.79
Property rates - penalties and collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue	704 219	735 328	224 757	31.9%	282 835	40.2%	162 473	22.1%	110 046	15.0%	780 111	106.1%	166 559	83.0%	(33.99
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	108 027	112 627	224 /5/ 35 463	31.9%	282 835 42 384	40.2% 39.2%	28 901	22.1%	19 411	17.2%	126 158	112.0%	31 205	70.5%	(33.93
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	66 560	71 920	22 298	33.5%	24 882	37.4%	19 572	27.2%	13 560	18.9%	80 312	111.7%	18 686	86.5%	(27.49
Service charges - samilation revenue  Service charges - refuse revenue	61 753	65 600	17 315	28.0%	17 353	28.1%	17 354	26.5%	11 546	17.6%	63 568	96.9%	16 589	83.4%	(30.49
Service charges - reliase revenue Service charges - other	01733	03 000	17313	20.076	17 333	20.170	17 334	20.370	11 340	17.070	3	70.770	10 307	03.470	(99.79
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 642	3 263	843	23.1%	842	23.1%	792	24.3%	381	11.7%	2 858	87.6%	635	99.3%	(40.09
Interest earned - external investments	18 177	18 177	10 596	58.3%	16 092	88.5%	19 911	109.5%	13 593	74.8%	60 193	331.2%	16 573	637.5%	(18.09
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	22 790	33 450				-		-							(
Dividends received		-	-			-		-	-			_			
Fines	85 455	85 432	565	.7%	600	.7%	634	.7%	898	1.1%	2 697	3.2%	77 626	103.9%	(98.89
Licences and permits	14 074	5 320	782	5.6%	1 463	10.4%	1 258	23.6%	777	14.6%	4 278	80.4%	76	23.4%	924.49
Agency services	-	6 665	45	-	86	-	87	1.3%			217	3.3%	73	-	(100.09
Transfers recognised - operational	241 906	232 506	97 843	40.4%	69 260	28.6%	58 414	25.1%	9 501	4.1%	235 018	101.1%	-	63.3%	(100.09
Other own revenue	11 341	10 948	1 335	11.8%	7 830	69.0%	8 486	77.5%	2 415	22.1%	20 065	183.3%	4 884	188.4%	(50.59
Gains on disposal of PPE	560		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	1 812 442	1 778 396	354 701	19.6%	332 919	18.4%	261 965	14.7%	243 383	13.7%	1 192 968	67.1%	610 297	84.0%	(60.1%
Employee related costs	439 668	439 552	102 506	23.3%	106 003	24.1%	72 507	16.5%	75 238	17.1%	356 255	81.0%	37 436	61.6%	101.09
Remuneration of councillors	32 551	32 551	6 513	20.0%	6 521	20.0%	4 285	13.2%	4 325	13.3%	21 644	66.5%	8 693	84.9%	(50.29
Debt impairment	95 931	95 931	2 968	3.1%	8 904	9.3%	8 904	9.3%	5 936	6.2%	26 712	27.8%	144 667	183.1%	(95.99
Depreciation and asset impairment	238 132	238 132	-	-		-	2	-	-	-	2	-	225 856	99.6%	(100.09
Finance charges	-	20 000	-	-	4	-	0	-	-		4	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	579 953	526 889	180 854	31.2%	114 668	19.8%	101 300	19.2%	99 906	19.0%	496 728	94.3%	96 427	77.6%	3.6
Other Materials	9 842	137 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	91 541	96 057	15 278	16.7%	31 824	34.8%	18 282	19.0%	12 938	13.5%	78 321	81.5%	21 705	91.5%	(40.49
Transfers and grants	74 241	77 982	11 222	15.1%	32 259	43.5%	(2 074)	(2.7%)	12 713	16.3%	54 121	69.4%	7 616	-	66.9
Other expenditure	250 584	114 153	35 360	14.1%	32 736	13.1%	58 758	51.5%	32 326	28.3%	159 180	139.4%	67 898	70.3%	(52.49
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(299 670)	(226 107)	102 469		176 143		101 358		(31 071)		348 899		(234 884)		
Transfers recognised - capital	120 647	120 547	35 420	29.4%	40 393	33.5%	-	-		-	75 813	62.9%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(179 023)	(105 560)	137 889		216 536		101 358		(31 071)		424 712		(234 884)		
Taxation			-							-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(179 023)	(105 560)	137 889		216 536		101 358		(31 071)		424 712		(234 884)		
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(179 023)	(105 560)	137 889		216 536		101 358		(31 071)		424 712		(234 884)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(179 023)	(105 560)	137 889		216 536		101 358		(31 071)		424 712		(234 884)		

						201	8/19						201	17/18	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Fourth	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	132 447	183 576	11 903	9.0%	28 728	21.7%	25 576	13.9%	48 505	26.4%	114 712	62.5%	28 255	65.2%	
National Government	120 547	124 232	5 157	4.3%	7 122	5.9%	2 368	1.9%	5 607	4.5%	20 254	16.3%	-	-	(100.09
Provincial Government		3 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	6 746	-	21 606	-	23 209	-	42 897	-	94 458	-	28 255	-	51.8
Transfers recognised - capital	120 547	127 554	11 903	9.9%	28 728	23.8%	25 576	20.1%	48 505	38.0%	114 712	89.9%	28 255	110.2%	71.7
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 900	56 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	132 447	183 576	11 903	9.0%	28 728	21.7%	25 576	13.9%	48 505	26.4%	114 712	62.5%	28 255	65.2%	71.7
Governance and Administration	630	6 810	39	6.3%	983	156.1%	4 971	73.0%	139	2.0%	6 133	90.1%	114	17.1%	21.8
Executive & Council		1 016	-	-	775	-		-		-	775	76.3%	70	21.6%	(100.09
Budget & Treasury Office	630	478	-	-	23	3.6%	-	-		-	23	4.8%	(1)	.6%	(100.09
Corporate Services		5 315	39	-	185	-	4 971	93.5%	139	2.6%	5 335	100.4%	45		208.5
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	24 516 3 370	21 661 3 757	2 122	8.7% 2.0%	1 309	5.3%	3 781 39	17.5%	5 552 274	25.6% 7.3%	12 764	58.9% 10.8%	4 056	63.3%	36.9
Sport And Recreation	8 500				-		290	-	2 330		2 620		1 997	98.2%	
Public Safety	12 646	17 904	2 055	16.2%	1 282	10.1%	3 452	19.3%	2 948	16.5%	9 737	54.4%	1 492		
Housing		_					-	_				_	(0)	60.3%	(100.09
Health		-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	31 093	47 261	3 292	10.6%	5 164	16.6%	3 216	6.8%	8 571	18.1%	20 242	42.8%	6 563	65.4%	30.6
Planning and Development	15 593	16 535	3 292	21.1%	4 627	29.7%	2 000	12.1%	3 930	23.8%	13 849	83.8%	3 821	58.8%	2.8
Road Transport	15 500	25 842	-	-	537	3.5%	1 079	4.2%	4 301	16.6%	5 917	22.9%	2 155	67.9%	99.6
Environmental Protection	-	4 884	-	-	-	-	136	2.8%	340	7.0%	476	9.7%	587	60.9%	(42.1)
Trading Services	76 208	107 844	6 450	8.5%	21 272	27.9%	13 608	12.6%	34 243	31.8%	75 573	70.1%	17 522	68.1%	95.4
Electricity	24 917	35 131	3 357	13.5%	1 827	7.3%	1 964	5.6%	16 000	45.5%	23 148	65.9%	-	17.0%	
Water	45 386	44 662	534	1.2%	16 090	35.5%	10 196	22.8%	10 290	23.0%	37 110	83.1%	7 695	88.0%	33.7
Waste Water Management	5 905	20 225	2 559	43.3%	3 355	56.8%	972	4.8%	7 953	39.3%	14 839	73.4%	9 827	66.9%	(19.1)
Waste Management	-	7 826	-	-	-	-	476	6.1%	-	-	476	6.1%	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 .

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	R/19						201	7/18	
	Bud	laet	First C	uarter	Second		Third C	Duarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date		Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 416 176	1 416 176	402 476	28.4%	373 561	26.4%	316 615	22.4%	191 323	13.5%	1 283 974	90.7%	312 770	107.2%	(38.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	151 613	151 613	32 357	21.3%	34 132	22.5%	41 961	27.7%	23 007	15.2%	131 457	86.7%	39 741	108.2%	(42.1%)
Service charges	799 475	799 475	222 849	27.9%	202 863	25.4%	185 071	23.1%	113 151	14.2%	723 935	90.6%	195 449	112.3%	(42.1%)
Other revenue	61 558	61 558	3 410	5.5%	10 820	17.6%	11 257	18.3%	4 471	7.3%	29 958	48.7%	9 038	99.8%	(50.5%)
Government - operating	241 917	241 917	97 843	40.4%	69 260	28.6%	58 414	24.1%	9 501	3.9%	235 018	97.1%	-	96.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	120 647	120 647	35 420	29.4%	40 393	33.5%	-	-	27 600	22.9%	103 413	85.7%	51 969	94.2%	(46.9%)
Interest	40 967	40 967	10 596	25.9%	16 092	39.3%	19 911	48.6%	13 593	33.2%	60 193	146.9%	16 573	114.3%	(18.0%)
Dividends															
Payments Suppliers and employees	(1 421 901) (1 413 586)	(1 421 901) (1 413 586)	(376 381)	26.5% 25.4%	(323 899) (291 640)	22.8% 20.6%	(293 298) (292 156)	20.6% 20.7%	(207 370) (194 656)	14.6% 13.8%	(1 200 947) (1 137 826)		(294 123) (286 507)	98.7% 94.8%	(29.5%)
Finance charges	(1413 300)	(1413 300)	(337 374)	23.470	(271 040)	20.0%	(272 130)	20.770	(174 030)	13.070	(1 137 020)	00.570	(200 307)	74.070	(32.170)
Transfers and grants	(8 315)	(8 315)	(17 007)	204.5%	(32 259)	388.0%	(1 142)	13.7%	(12 713)	152.9%	(63 121)	759.1%	(7 616)	_	66.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(5 725)	(5 725)	26 095	(455.8%)	49 662	(867.5%)	23 316	(407.3%)	(16 046)	280.3%	83 027	(1 450.3%)	18 647	14.7%	(186.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	34 160	34 160		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	133.5%	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	560	560		_		-		_		_					
Decrease in non-current debtors	33 600	33 600		-		-		-		-					
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	43.4%	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(132 447)	(132 447)	(11 903)	9.0%	(28 728)	21.7%	(25 576)	19.3%	(48 505)	36.6%	(114 712)		(27 737)	65.2%	74.9%
Capital assets	(132 447)	(132 447)	(11 903)	9.0%	(28 728)	21.7%	(25 576)	19.3%	(48 505)	36.6%	(114 712)	86.6%	(27 737)	65.2%	74.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(98 287)	(98 287)	(11 903)	12.1%	(28 728)	29.2%	(25 576)	26.0%	(48 505)	49.4%	(114 712)	116.7%	(27 737)	(1 860.9%)	74.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities			-			-		-			-		-	-	
· · · · · ·		(404.044)	14 192												610.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(104 011)	(104 011)		(13.6%)	20 934	(20.1%)	(2 260)	2.2%	(64 551) 279 512	62.1%	(31 685)		(9 090)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	169 000	169 000	246 646	145.9%	260 839	154.3%	281 772	166.7%		165.4%		145.9%	339 812	133.2%	. ,
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	64 989	64 989	260 839	401.4%	281 772	433.6%	279 512	430.1%	214 961	330.8%	214 961	330.8%	330 723	6 937.1%	(35.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water		-			-		-				-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	-	-		-								-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		-			-		-				-	-	-	
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			-	-		
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	ital
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors		-	-			-				-
Auditor-General		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			-			-				

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nomathemba Emily Mokgethi	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	Mr Thanelo Zubane	018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

# NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure						201	8/19						201	7/18	
	Buc	Budget First Quarter Second Quarter Third Quarter Fourth Quarter Year to Date								Fourth	1				
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	187 132	185 988	78 655	42.0%	62 147	33.2%	46 372	24.9%	949	.5%	188 123	101.1%	47 365	99.6%	(98.0%)
Property rates	107 102	100 700	70 000	12.070	02.117	00.270	10 072	21.770		.070	100 120		., 000	77.070	(70.070)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		_	-				_			_				-	
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	_	_			-	_	-		-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-			-					-		-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-			-					-		-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	2 380	2 950	533	22.4%	968	40.7%	1 041	35.3%	866	29.4%	3 408	115.5%	1 159	121.6%	(25.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Dividends received	-		-	-		-	-				-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Fines	-		-	-		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	95	-	76	-	74	-	160	-	405	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	184 644	182 680	78 025	42.3%	61 024	33.0%	45 208	24.7%	(117)	(.1%)	184 140	100.8%	46 236	99.4%	(100.3%)
Other own revenue	108	358	3	2.3%	79	73.3%	50	13.8%	40	11.0%	171	47.7%	(32)	367.5%	(222.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Operating Expenditure	187 663	189 964	33 655	17.9%	37 526	20.0%	38 370	20.2%	53 571	28.2%	163 123	85.9%	43 996	87.2%	21.8%
Employee related costs	98 519	95 143	21 815	22.1%	21 644	22.0%	24 372	25.6%	20 863	21.9%	88 694	93.2%	20 958	93.0%	(.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	9 372	10 209	2 345	25.0%	2 280	24.3%	2 348	23.0%	2 801	27.4%	9 773	95.7%	2 427	93.0%	15.4%
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 013	5 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 633	152.2%	7 633	152.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-		-	-		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	3 429	3 279	377	11.0%	720	21.0%	387	11.8%	1 199	36.6%	2 683	81.8%	429	79.2%	179.6%
Contracted services	35 664	36 767	5 199	14.6%	7 495	21.0%	6 807	18.5%	8 596	23.4%	28 096	76.4%	12 300	98.6%	(30.1%)
Transfers and grants	5 751	6 511	329	5.7%	993	17.3%	300	4.6%	2 075	31.9%	3 698	56.8%	2 223	73.7%	(6.7%)
Other expenditure	29 895	33 022	3 590	12.0%	4 394	14.7%	4 157	12.6%	10 406	31.5%	22 548	68.3%	5 659	71.7%	83.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(531)	(3 976)	45 000		24 621		8 002		(52 623)		25 000		3 369		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	2 460	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(531)	(1 516)	45 000		24 621		8 002		(52 623)		25 000		3 369		
Taxation	-			-		-	-		-			-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(531)	(1 516)	45 000		24 621		8 002		(52 623)		25 000		3 369		
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-					-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(531)	(1 516)	45 000		24 621		8 002		(52 623)		25 000		3 369		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(301)	(. 510)	500		2.321		- 502		(== 520)				- 507		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(531)	(1 516)	45 000		24 621		8 002		(52 623)		25 000		3 369		
Surplus/(Delicity for the year	(331)	(1310)	43 000		24 02 1		0 002		(32 023)		23 000		3 307		

		2018/19								201					
	Bud	Budget First Quarter		Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Fourth	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	3 472	3 297	132	3.8%	1 434	41.3%	86	2.6%	489	14.8%	2 141	64.9%	1 457	105.6%	(66.4%)
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 472	3 297	132	3.8%	1 434	41.3%	86	2.6%	489	14.8%	2 141	64.9%	1 457	87.8%	(66.4%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 472	3 297	132	3.8%	1 434	41.3%	86	2.6%	489	14.8%	2 141	64.9%	1 457		
Governance and Administration	2 735	2 495	103	3.8%	1 374	50.2%	66	2.7%	290	11.6%	1 833	73.5%	1 307	110.2%	(77.8%)
Executive & Council	2 290	1 970	66	2.9%	1 321	57.7%	67	3.4%	126	6.4%	1 580	80.2%	(3)		
Budget & Treasury Office	425	185	8	1.8%	31	7.3%	(1)	(.3%)	108	58.5%	146	79.1%	852	109.9%	(87.3%)
Corporate Services	20	340	29	147.0%	22	109.7%	-	-	55	16.3%	107	31.4%	459		
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	400 20	465 45	29 29	7.2% 144.0%	40	10.0%	20	4.3%	84	18.0%	172 29	37.0% 64.0%	135	39.0%	(37.9%)
Sport And Recreation				_		-				_				-	
Public Safety	380	420	-	-	40	10.5%	20	4.8%	84	19.9%	143	34.1%	135	41.0%	(37.9%)
Housing		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	337	337	-	-	20	5.9%	-	-	116	34.4%	136	40.3%	16	53.7%	637.3%
Planning and Development	20	20	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	317	317	-	-	20	6.3%		-	116	36.5%	136	42.8%	16	66.4%	637.3%
Trading Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waler	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						201	B/19						201	17/18	
	Budget		First 0	Quarter	Second		Third C		Fourth		Year t	to Date	Fourth	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
R thousands												budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	187 132	188 448	78 366	41.9%	62 147	33.2%	46 372	24.6%	949	.5%	187 834	99.7%	47 365	108.9%	(98.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	108	358	98	90.7%	155	143.3%	124	34.6%	199	55.6%	576	160.8%	(32)	367.5%	(718.6%)
Government - operating	184 644	185 140	77 736	42.1%	61 024	33.0%	45 208	24.4%	(117)	(.1%)	183 851	99.3%	46 236	108.6%	(100.3%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Interest	2 380	2 950	533	22.4%	968	40.7%	1 041	35.3%	866	29.4%	3 408	115.5%	1 159		(25.3%)
Dividends				-		-		20.7%		-			2	-	(100.0%)
Payments Suppliers and employees	(182 630) (176 879)	(184 931) (178 420)	(33 655) (33 326)	18.4% 18.8%	(37 526) (36 533)	20.5% 20.7%	(38 370) (38 070)	20.7%	(45 939) (43 564)	24.8% 24.4%	(155 491) (151 493)	84.1% 84.9%	(43 996) (41 773)	97.4% 98.2%	4.4%
Finance charges	(170 077)	(170 420)	(33 320)	- 10.070	(50 555)	20.7 %	(50 070)	21.5%	(40 004)	24.40	(101475)		(41.775)		4.570
Transfers and grants	(5 751)	(6 511)	(329)	5.7%	(993)	17.3%	(300)	4.6%	(2 375)	36.5%	(3 998)	61.4%	(2 223)	80.5%	6.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 502	3 517	44 711	993.1%	24 621	546.8%	8 002	227.5%	(44 990)	(1 279.1%)	32 344	919.6%	3 369	366.1%	(1 435.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts		_	_			_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				-		-				-					
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments	(3 472)	(3 297)	(132)		(1 434)	41.3%	12	(.4%)		16.7%	(2 104)	63.8%	(1 256)		(56.2%)
Capital assets  Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 472)	(3 297)	(132) (132)	3.8%	(1 434)	41.3% 41.3%	12 12	(.4%)	(550) (550)	16.7% 16.7%	(2 104) (2 104)	63.8% 63.8%	(1 256)	70.2% <b>70.2</b> %	(56.2%) (56.2%)
	(3472)	(3 271)	(132)	3.6%	(1 434)	41.3%	1Z	(.470)	(330)	10.7%	(2 104)	03.076	(1230)	70.2%	(30.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							-	-		-		-	-		
Payments										-					
Repayment of borrowing		-	_	_		-				_	_	-		-	_
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 030	220	44 579	4 326.6%	23 187	2 250.4%	8 014	3 637.2%	(45 540)	(20 668.8%)	30 240	13 724.6%	2 113	114 031.7%	(2 255.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 512	13 745	10 393	71.6%	54 972	378.8%	78 158	568.6%	86 172	626.9%	10 393	75.6%	24 206	25.1%	256.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 542	13 965	54 972	353.7%	78 158	502.9%	86 172	617.0%	40 632	291.0%	40 632	291.0%	26 318		54.4%
Casticasti equivalents at the year end.	10 542	13 965	34 972	353.7%	/6 158	302.9%	00 1/2	017.0%	40 632	291.0%	40 632	291.0%	20 318	191.2%	34.47

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debi Debi		Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-		-			-		-	-		-	-	-	
Total By Income Source												-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-		-								-	-		
Commercial	-		-			-		-			-	-		
Households	-	-	-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-		-	-	-	-				
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-	-				
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-		-	-	-	-				-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-	-				-
Other		-	-				-	-	-	
Total								-		

Contact Deta	ails

Municipal Manager	Ms S Lesupi	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	Jerry Mononela	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database